

GARMIN LTD  
Form 10-K  
February 27, 2013

**UNITED STATES**

**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

**FORM 10-K**

**xANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE  
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 29, 2012

or

**TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE  
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission file number 0-31983

**GARMIN LTD.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Switzerland**

(State or other jurisdiction  
of incorporation or organization)

**98-0229227**

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

**Mühlentalstrasse 2**

**8200 Schaffhausen**

**Switzerland**

(Address of principal executive offices)

N/A

(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **+41 52 630 1600**

Edgar Filing: GARMIN LTD - Form 10-K

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

|                                                                                  |                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Registered Shares, CHF 10.00 Per Share Par Value</b><br>(Title of each class) | <b>NASDAQ Global Select Market</b><br>(Name of each exchange on which registered) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: **None**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.  
YES ☐ NO ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. YES ☐ NO ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. YES ☒ NO ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate website, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulations S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). YES ☒ NO ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§ 229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

|                                                  |                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Large Accelerated Filer <input type="checkbox"/> | Accelerated Filer <input type="checkbox"/>         |
| Non-accelerated Filer <input type="checkbox"/>   | Smaller reporting company <input type="checkbox"/> |

(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

Edgar Filing: GARMIN LTD - Form 10-K

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

YES " NO ☒

Aggregate market value of the common shares held by non-affiliates of the registrant as of June 30, 2012 (based on the closing price of the registrant's common shares on the Nasdaq Stock Market for that date) was \$4,625,690,840.

Number of shares outstanding of the registrant's common shares as of February 25, 2013:

Registered Shares, CHF 10.00 par value – 208,077,418 (including treasury shares)

**Documents incorporated by reference:**

Portions of the following document are incorporated herein by reference into Part III of the Form 10-K as indicated:

**Document**

Company's Definitive Proxy Statement for the 2013 Annual Meeting of Shareholders which will be filed no later than 120 days after December 29, 2012.

**Part of Form 10-K into  
which Incorporated**

Part III

**Garmin Ltd.**

**2012 Form 10-K Annual Report**

**Table of Contents**

|                                                               |   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Cautionary Statement With Respect To Forward-Looking Comments | 3 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---|

**Part I**

|                                      |    |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| Item 1. Business                     | 3  |
| Item 1A. Risk Factors                | 25 |
| Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments   | 36 |
| Item 2. Properties                   | 36 |
| Item 3. Legal Proceedings            | 37 |
| Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures      | 42 |
| Executive Officers of the Registrant | 42 |

**Part II**

|                                                                                                                      |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities | 43  |
| Item 6. Selected Financial Data                                                                                      | 43  |
| Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations                        | 45  |
| Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk                                                  | 65  |
| Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data                                                                  | 66  |
| Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure                         | 99  |
| Item 9A. Controls and Procedures                                                                                     | 99  |
| Item 9B. Other Information                                                                                           | 101 |

**Part III**

|                                                                                                         |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance                                         | 102 |
| Item 11. Executive Compensation                                                                         | 103 |
| Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters | 103 |
| Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence                      | 104 |
| Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services                                                         | 104 |

**Part IV**

|                                                  |     |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules | 105 |
| Signatures                                       | 111 |



## **CAUTIONARY STATEMENT WITH RESPECT TO FORWARD-LOOKING COMMENTS**

The discussions set forth in this Annual Report on Form 10-K contain statements concerning potential future events. Such forward-looking statements are based upon assumptions by the Company's management, as of the date of this Annual Report, including assumptions about risks and uncertainties faced by the Company. In addition, management may make forward-looking statements orally or in other writings, including, but not limited to, in press releases, in the annual report to shareholders and in the Company's other filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Readers can identify these forward-looking statements by their use of such verbs as "expects," "anticipates," "believes" or similar verbs or conjugations of such verbs. Forward-looking statements include any discussion of the trends and other factors that drive our business and future results in "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations." Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of their date. If any of management's assumptions prove incorrect or should unanticipated circumstances arise, the Company's actual results could materially differ from those anticipated by such forward-looking statements. The differences could be caused by a number of factors or combination of factors including, but not limited to, those factors identified under Item 1A "Risk Factors." Readers are strongly encouraged to consider those factors when evaluating any forward-looking statements concerning the Company. The Company does not undertake to update any forward-looking statements in this Annual Report to reflect future events or developments.

### **Part I**

#### **Item 1. Business**

This discussion of the business of Garmin Ltd. ("Garmin" or the "Company") should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified by reference to, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" under Item 7 herein and the information set forth in response to Item 101 of Regulation S-K in such Item 7 is incorporated herein by reference in partial response to this Item 1. Beginning in 2011, for external reporting purposes, the Company identified five operating segments – Auto/Mobile, Aviation, Marine, Outdoor and Fitness. Each operating segment is individually reviewed and evaluated by our Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM), who allocates resources and assesses performance of each segment individually. Prior to 2011, the Outdoor and Fitness operating segments were combined into a single reportable segment due to the similar nature of those products, their production processes, the types of customers served, their distribution processes, and similar economic conditions. Management re-evaluated the combination of these operating segments and determined that based on the growth characteristics of these segments they should now be reported as two distinct reportable segments. The segment and geographic information included in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data," under Note 8 is incorporated herein by reference in partial response to this Item 1 and has been restated to reflect the five operating segments as discussed above for all periods presented.

Garmin was incorporated in Switzerland on February 9, 2010 as successor to Garmin Ltd., a Cayman Islands company ("Garmin Cayman"). Garmin Cayman was incorporated on July 24, 2000 as a holding company for Garmin Corporation, a Taiwan corporation, in order to facilitate a public offering of Garmin Cayman shares in the United States. On June 27, 2010, Garmin became the ultimate parent holding company of the Garmin group of companies pursuant to a share exchange transaction effected for the purpose of changing the place of incorporation of the ultimate parent holding company of the Garmin group from the Cayman Islands to Switzerland (the "Redomestication"). Pursuant to the Redomestication, all issued and outstanding Garmin Cayman common shares were transferred to Garmin and each common share, par value U.S. \$0.005 per share, of Garmin Cayman was exchanged for one registered share, par value 10 Swiss francs ("CHF") per share, of Garmin. Garmin owns, directly or indirectly, all of the operating companies in the Garmin group.

Garmin's annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, proxy statement and Forms 3, 4 and 5 filed by Garmin's directors and executive officers and all amendments to those reports will be made available free of charge through the Investor Relations section of Garmin's website (<http://www.garmin.com>) as soon as reasonably practicable after such material is electronically filed with, or furnished to, the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). The SEC maintains an Internet site (<http://www.sec.gov>) that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC.

The reference to Garmin's website address does not constitute incorporation by reference of the information contained on this website, and such information should not be considered part of this report on Form 10-K.

## **Company Overview**

Garmin is a leading, worldwide provider of navigation, communication and information devices and applications, most of which are enabled by Global Positioning System ("GPS") technology. Garmin designs, develops, manufactures and markets a diverse family of hand-held, portable and fixed-mount GPS-enabled products and other navigation, communications and information products for the automotive/mobile, outdoor, fitness, marine, and general aviation markets.

## **Overview of the Global Positioning System**

The Global Positioning System is a worldwide navigation system which enables the precise determination of geographic location using established satellite technology. The system consists of a constellation of orbiting satellites. The satellites and their ground control and monitoring stations are maintained and operated by the United States Department of Defense, which maintains an ongoing satellite replenishment program to ensure continuous global system coverage. Access to the system is provided free of charge by the U.S. government.

Prior to May 2000, the U.S. Department of Defense intentionally degraded the accuracy of civilian GPS signals in a process known as Selective Availability ("SA") for national security purposes. SA variably degraded GPS position accuracy to a radius of 100 meters. On May 2, 2000, the U.S. Department of Defense discontinued SA. In a presidential policy statement issued in December 2004, the Bush administration indicated that the U.S. does not intend to implement SA again and is committed to preventing hostile use of GPS through regional denial of service, minimizing the impact to peaceful users. With SA removed, a GPS receiver can calculate its position to an accuracy of approximately 10 meters or less, enhancing the utility of GPS for most applications.

The accuracy and utility of GPS can be enhanced through augmentation techniques which compute any remaining errors in the signal and broadcast these corrections to a GPS device. The Federal Aviation Administration (“FAA”) has developed a Wide Area Augmentation System (“WAAS”) comprising ground reference stations and additional satellites that improve the accuracy of GPS positioning available in the United States and most of Canada and Mexico to approximately 3 meters. WAAS supports the use of GPS as the primary means of enroute, terminal and approach navigation for aviation in the United States. The increased accuracy offered by WAAS also enhances the utility of WAAS-enabled GPS receivers for consumer applications. The FAA announced on July 11, 2003 that the WAAS system had achieved initial operating capability and that the system was available for instrument flight use with appropriately certified avionics equipment. Since that time, the FAA has installed additional ground reference stations and has launched additional WAAS satellites.

Japan’s MTSAT-based Satellite Augmentation System (“MSAS”) achieved initial operating capability for en route, terminal and approach navigation for aviation on September 27, 2007. The European Geostationary Navigation Overlay Service (EGNOS) aviation Safety of Life (“SoL”) service achieved initial operating capability for en route, terminal, and approach navigation on March 2, 2011.

## **Recent Developments in the Company's Business**

Since the inception of its business, Garmin has delivered over 112 million products, which includes the delivery of over 15 million products during 2012.

### ***Automotive/Mobile Product Introductions***

In April 2012, Garmin announced that it will provide a fully integrated, factory-installed infotainment system for most American 2013 model year Suzuki vehicles

In September 2012, Garmin announced the next generation of its award-recognized navigation system built into various Chrysler vehicles.

### ***Outdoor Product Introductions***

Garmin expanded its line of products for golfers in 2012 with the introduction of the Approach® S3 touchscreen GPS golf watch that comes preloaded with 27,000 worldwide golf courses..

In July 2012, Garmin announced the fēnix™ GPS watch for outdoor activities such as mountaineering, hiking, cycling, hunting and backpacking. In July 2012, Garmin announced the Alpha™ integrated tracking and training system for sporting dogs.

### ***Fitness Product Introductions***

Garmin added to its line of products for fitness enthusiasts in 2012 with the Garmin Swim™, its first training watch designed specifically for swimmers that lets users track stroke type, stroke count, distance, pace, and lengths. Garmin also announced the Forerunner® 10 entry-level running watch.

### ***Marine Product Introductions***

During 2012 Garmin introduced the echoMAP™ 50s and 70s combination fishfinders/ chartplotters and the GPSMAP® 500 and 700 line of chartplotters and combination chartplotter/sonar units.

### ***Aviation Product Introductions***

Among Garmin's aviation product introductions in 2012 were a comprehensive suite of certified and portable ADS-B solutions as well as the GWX™ 70 doppler-enabled weather radar, the G5000H™ integrated flight deck for twin turbine, medium lift helicopters and new features for the GTN series of touchscreen avionics.

## **Products**

Garmin has achieved a leading market position and a history of growth in revenues and profits by offering ergonomically designed, user-friendly products with innovative features and designs covering a broad range of applications and price points. Garmin's target markets are currently broken down into its five main business segments – automotive/mobile, outdoor, fitness, marine and aviation.

### ***Automotive/Mobile***

Garmin offers a broad range of automotive navigation products, as well as a variety of products and applications designed for the mobile GPS market. Garmin believes that its products are known for their value, high performance, ease of use, innovation, and ergonomics. The table below includes a sampling of the primary automotive and mobile products and applications that Garmin currently offers to consumers around the world.

nüvi®

(34  
models)

The nüvi is Garmin's popular personal navigation device (PND). All nüvi models combine a full-featured GPS navigator (with built-in maps) with Garmin's uniquely simple user interface. Different nüvi models and optional add-ons offer a plethora of additional feature sets, including a wide screen display, integrated traffic receiver for traffic avoidance (including some models with lifetime traffic updates), bundled lifetime map updates, spoken street names, voice activated navigation, speed limit indication, lane assist with PhotoReal junction views - thousands of high quality photos of actual upcoming junctions, 3-D building view, Bluetooth® hands-free capability, built-in maps of Europe, and the ability to add custom points of interest and a custom GPS voice. Bluetooth enabled models are compatible with Garmin Mechanic and ecoRoute™ HD, which provide engine monitoring, sensor and gauge data, fuel efficiency and engine diagnostics. In January 2013 Garmin announced the 2013 line of nüvis. New to the 2013 line are, among other features, Garmin Real Directions™ which guides drivers by telling them to turn at recognizable landmarks, buildings, stop signs and traffic lights, and Active Lane Guidance which features voice prompts and visual lane animation. In addition, the 2013 line of nüvis feature an all new design and larger screens that range from 4.3 to 7 inches. In fiscal years 2012, 2011 and 2010, the nüvi class of products represented approximately 43%, 48%, and 54% of Garmin's total consolidated revenues, respectively.

fleet™ 590

In January 2013, Garmin announced the fleet 590, which is Garmin's first portable and connected fleet management GPS that combines the necessities of fleet management with the simplicity of Garmin navigation. The fleet 590 delivers an integrated tracking and dispatch fleet system for business owners and their drivers.

zūmo®

(4  
models)

Motorcycle-specific navigators with features including a glove-friendly touch screen with high bright sunlight-readable display, motorcycle mount, vibration-tested design, and Bluetooth wireless technology. A microSD™ (secure digital) card slot allows riders to share their favorite places and rides with fellow zūmo riders. The zūmo 660LM and 665LM feature 3-D building view, lane assist with junction view, a digital fuel gauge and lifetime map updates. The 665LM includes an antenna for XM Satellite Radio®, XM NavWeather® and XM NavTraffic® (subscription is required for XM content). In June 2012 Garmin announced the zūmo 350LM, which is light-weight, includes lifetime map updates and transmits guidance information via compatible Bluetooth headsets/helmets.

dēzl™

(4  
models)

Navigators designed exclusively for the over-the road trucking industry. The dēzl features a large display, a built-in loudspeaker, and offers a number of additional user-friendly features including truck-specific points of interest (POIs), hours, fuel and mileage logging, truck speed limits and advanced navigation and route planning and calculation with Garmin's nüRoute™ technology. In August 2012 Garmin announced the dēzl 760LMT which is Garmin's first trucking navigator with a seven-inch display and a new Active Lane Guidance feature that helps trucks navigate intersections and exits. The dēzl 760LMT also includes lifetime map and traffic updates, and has the ability to receive real-time information, such as fuel prices, traffic camera images and weather through Smartphone Link.

StreetPilot®  
For Windows®  
Phone

Application This smartphone application is designed specifically for Windows phones, and provides users turn-by-turn, voice-prompted directions and other popular Garmin navigation features.

Streetpilot  
Onboard

Application This application is designed specifically for Apple iPhone and iPad devices, and it turns such devices into a premium GPS navigator with turn-by-turn, voice-prompted directions that speaks street names and automatically calculates a new route if the user gets off track.

Smartphone Link Allows any Bluetooth enabled 2012 or 2013 Garmin nüvi and an Android smartphone to communicate and share data. Among other functionalities, the application lets nüvi users add live services, such as traffic information, traffic camera images, weather and fuel prices to their navigation device, utilizing the smartphone's mobile data plan. Smartphone Link is available at no cost in the Android Market and includes several free live services as well as premium content available through subscriptions.

NAVIGON

MobileNavigator The NAVIGON MobileNavigator application transforms a user's iPhone into a mobile navigation device, and provides useful information such as route distance, time of arrival, motorway services, gas stations, speed limits and border crossings.

NAVIGON  
for

Windows Phone 7 With NAVIGON for Windows Phone 7, users can turn their Windows mobile phones into a mobile navigation device with features such as text-to-speech spoken turn-by-turn navigation instructions, Reality View Pro junction information and depictions, and Lane Assist Pro.

NAVIGON  
MobileNavigator

Android With NAVIGON MobileNavigator Android, users can turn their Android mobile phones into a mobile navigation device with features such as text-to-speech spoken turn-by-turn navigation directions, Reality View Pro junction information and depictions, Lane Assist Pro, and live real-time weather and traffic information.

***Outdoor***

The table below includes a sampling of the outdoor products that Garmin currently offers to consumers around the world.

Dakota®

(2 models) The Dakota series is Garmin's entry level series of handheld GPS navigators with built-in mapping. The Dakota 10 is a rugged, palm-sized navigator that offers a touchscreen display, high-sensitivity GPS, and a built-in worldwide basemap. The Dakota 20 adds a barometric altimeter, 3-axis electronic compass, and a microSD™ card slot for optional customized maps. The 20 model also allows a user to share waypoints, tracks, routes and geocaches wirelessly with other compatible Dakota, Foretrex®, Oregon® and Colorado® users.

Oregon®

(8 models) In January 2013, Garmin announced the all new Oregon 600/600t and 650/650t, which offer a rugged, sunlight-readable, touchscreen along with a built-in basemap with shaded relief, a high-sensitivity receiver, barometric altimeter, 3-axis electronic compass, microSD™ card slot, picture viewer and more. The high-end Oregon 650 and 650t models each come with a built-in 8 megapixel autofocus digital camera, and each photo taken by these devices is automatically geotagged with the location of where it was taken, allowing the user to navigate back to that exact spot in the future.

Rino®

(4 models) Handheld two-way Family Radio Service (FRS) and General Mobile Radio Service (GMRS) radios that integrate two-way voice communications with GPS navigation. Features include patented “peer-to-peer position reporting” so you can transmit your location to another Rino radio. The Rino 120 offers an FRS/GMRS radio plus GPS navigator with an internal basemap and MapSource compatibility for street-level mapping. The Rino 610 is an entry level 1-watt FRS/GMRS radio handheld GPS radio is powered by four AA batteries and comes pre-loaded with a worldwide basemap. The Rino 650 and 655t 5-watt FRS/GMRS radios have a communication range of up to 20 miles and have evolved to include a 2.6” glove-friendly touchscreen and include features such as a barometric altimeter, 3-axis tilt compensated compass and NOAA weather radio.

fēnix™ In July 2012 Garmin announced the fēnix, which is Garmin’s first GPS wrist watch for outdoorsmen, such as mountaineers, hikers, cyclists, hunters and backpackers. The fēnix provides comprehensive navigation and tracking functionalities, as well as trip information, such as heading, elevation and weather changes.

Montana™

(3 models) The Montana features a ruggedized design with multiple mounting and battery options, dual-orientation and screen layout options and support for a wide range of Garmin cartography. It has a barometric altimeter for elevation profiling and ability to profile the route ahead using an included worldwide elevation model. The included 3-axis compass gives it a heading while standing still or when not held level. Montana 600 is the base model and features a 4-inch color touchscreen dual orientation display and supports multiple mapping options like BirdsEye Satellite Imagery, BlueChart® g2 and TOPO U.S. 24K. Montana has key features for the outdoors such as a 3-axis tilt-compensated compass and barometric altimeter. Montana 650 adds a 5 megapixel camera, and Montana 650t adds preloaded TOPO U.S. 100K maps.

eTrex®

(4 models) Evolving from one of the world’s most reliable and popular handhelds, in 2011 this entry level option was given enhanced ergonomics, an improved interface, paperless geocaching and in certain models, a 65k color screen with expanded mapping capabilities. These additions, along with up to 25 hours of battery life, make the eTrex more versatile and user-friendly, while maintaining its durability.

## GPSMAP®62

(5 models) Rugged outdoor handheld devices for hunters, hikers, geocachers and outdoors enthusiasts. The basic GPSMAP 62 includes a built-in worldwide basemap with shaded relief. The GPSMAP 62s adds a 3-axis tilt-compensated electronic compass and wireless connectivity for sharing routes, tracks, waypoints and geocaches between other compatible Garmin handhelds. The GPSMAP 62s also includes a barometric altimeter that tracks changes in pressure to pinpoint the precise altitude. In addition to these features, the GPSMAP 62st includes preloaded 100K topographic maps for the entire United States (or preloaded 50K topographic mapping of Canada for the Canadian version). The GPSMAP 62stc features a 3-axis tilt-compensated compass, a barometric altimeter, 5 megapixel autofocus camera with photo navigation, preloaded TOPO U.S. 100K maps and supports custom maps and BirdsEye™ Satellite imagery (subscription required). The GPSMAP 62sc features a 3-axis tilt-compensated compass, a barometric altimeter, a 5 megapixel autofocus camera with photo navigation, and support for Custom Maps and BirdsEye™ Satellite imagery (subscription required).

## Approach®

(5 models) The Approach G5 is a waterproof, touchscreen, handheld GPS for golfers that features over 19,500 preloaded golf course maps. Approach G5 uses a high-sensitivity GPS receiver to measure individual shot distances and show the exact yardage to fairways, hazards and greens. A statistic-tracking feature allows users to track and analyze their golf statistics. The Approach G6 is a sleek, slim glove-friendly device weighing just over three ounces that comes preloaded with over 29,500 worldwide courses. The Approach G3 is a smaller, lighter version of the G5, yet still offers over 19,500 preloaded courses. The Approach S1 and S3 are wearable golf watches that display precise yardages to the front, back and middle of greens. The Approach S3 comes preloaded with over 29,500 courses, has a touchscreen and includes manual pin positioning, which allows users to tap and drag the flag on the green for precise yardage to the flag.

## Astro®

(1 model) High sensitivity GPS-enabled dog tracking system. The Astro 320 is designed to pinpoint up to ten dogs' positions at one time through all-weather collars and a handheld system. The system also provides a Dog Tracker page and a Covey Counter™ to assist the hunter. It is loaded with many of the features of our outdoor devices including: barometric altimeter, electronic compass, microSD slot, area calculator and a waterproof exterior. , The Astro 320 is fully compatible with Garmin's DC 20, DC 30, and DC 40 dog tracking collars and accessories. In addition to the pre-installed basemap, the Astro 320 can be loaded with 100k or 24k Topo maps or photorealistic BirdsEye™ Satellite Imagery (annual subscription required). The Astro 320 has 1.7 gigabytes of on-board memory available for loading maps, and a microSD slot for pre-loaded cards.

## Alpha™ 100/TT™10

Alpha combines proven Garmin GPS dog tracking technology with Tri-Tronics® electronic dog training. The integrated handheld system allows users to track and train their dogs in the field from a range of up to 9 miles, delivering their exact position as often as every 2.5 seconds. A single Alpha 100 can track up to 20 dogs or fellow hunters when using either additional Alpha 100 handhelds or TT 10 track and train dog devices.

Bark Limiter™ In January 2013, Garmin announced the Bark Limiter, which is an intuitive electronic bark correction device that was designed by Garmin using proven Tri-Tronics; dog training technology. Bark Limiter uses accelerometer-based bark identification to distinguish between barking and other vocalizations.

## Delta™

In January 2013, Garmin announced the Delta series of training collars for dogs. Using proven Tri-Tronics technology, the Delta remote training device includes an easy-to-read LCD screen,

intuitive, 3-button front controller, separate side buttons for level adjustment and dog selection. Delta can also remember an individual dog's training settings and is optimized to work on all dog breeds and coat lengths.

GTU™ 10 GPS Tracker A GPS locator that combines a web-based tracking service with GPS technology so the user can keep track his or her children, pets and property by monitoring the device's location through either Garmin's secure website using any computer or with the free Garmin Tracker™ app.

OpenCaching App Allows users to participate in geocaching by hiding, finding, logging and sharing cache information from their smartphone.

## ***Fitness***

The table below includes a sampling of the fitness products and applications that Garmin currently offers to consumers around the world.

### **Forerunner®**

(7 models) Compact, lightweight training assistants for athletes with integrated GPS sensor that provide time, speed, distance, pace and other data. Some models also offer a heart rate monitoring function and heart-rate based calorie computation. All models allow runners to upload their data to Garmin Connect™, where they can store, analyze and share their workout data. The Forerunner 610 is Garmin's flag ship running watch. It has a touch-screen and includes Virtual Racer™, which allows runners to race against their previous best times, using data stored on the watch. In August 2012, Garmin announced the Forerunner 10, which is an entry level watch for runners, joggers and walkers of all levels. The Forerunner 10 provides users the most essential data – time, distance and pace – while also identifying their personal records along the way. The Forerunner 310XT model, which was designed specifically for triathletes, is water-resistant to 50m and tracks biking and running data (and optional heart rate data). The Forerunner 910XT is the latest model that was designed specifically for triathletes and it is an all-in-one GPS-enabled device that provides detailed swim metrics and tracks distance, speed/pace, elevation and heart rate for running and cycling. Designed for both open water and pool swimming, Forerunner 910XT is water resistant to 50 meters and offers extensive swim metrics, including swim distance, stroke identification, stroke count and pool lengths.

### **Edge®**

(5 models) Integrated personal training systems designed for cyclists. The Edge 200 measures speed, distance, time, calories burned, climb and descent, altitude and more. The Edge 500 is geared toward performance-driven cyclists and tracks the cyclist's distance, speed, location and elevation with high sensitivity GPS, and also tracks the cyclist's heart rate with an optional heart rate monitor (sold separately). The Edge 800 added a touchscreen interface to the Edge family of products. In January 2013, Garmin announced the Edge 810 and 510, which are Garmin's first dedicated cycling devices with real-time connectivity that combine the most popular features of the Edge 800 and 500 while adding advanced connected features through a smartphone, such as live tracking, social media sharing and real-time weather updates.

### **Garmin Swim™**

In June 2012, Garmin announced Garmin Swim, which is a watch that is designed for swimming pool use and allows users to track stroke type, stroke count, distance, pace and

lengths. Users can also upload their swim data to Garmin Connect, where they can store, analyze and share the data.

Garmin Fit™ Application      Garmin's first fitness app that lets users track metrics such as speed, pace, distance, time, calories, and with optional Garmin accessories displays heart rate and cadence. Garmin Fit also maps and automatically uploads workouts to Garmin's Garmin Connect, which is Garmin's website where users can track their workout data.

Garmin  
Connect

Mobile Application      Garmin Connect Mobile turns a user's Garmin Edge 510 or 810 cycling computer into a connected device capable of sharing the user's activities as they happen and wirelessly uploading them to Garmin Connect, where the user can store, analyze and share them. The app also provides real-time weather data and allows users to wirelessly download courses to use on their rides.

## ***Marine***

Garmin's marine products include handhelds, network products and multifunction displays, fixed-mount GPS/chartplotter products, instruments, fishfinders, radar, autopilots, VHF radios, marine watches, marine networking products, and sounder products. The table below includes a sampling of some of the marine products that Garmin currently offers to consumers.

### **Marine Chartplotters and Networking Products**

GPSMAP®  
7000 series

(4 models)      The GPSMAP 7000 series of large format touchscreen multi-function displays include Garmin's G Motion technology, which delivers ultra-smooth map panning and zooming with virtually seamless graphical updating in all dimensions. The 7000 series chartplotters also feature a low-level backlight display and a backlit keypad for use in low-light conditions without compromising vision. The GPSMAP 7x15 series offers a large 15-inch diagonal XGA (1024 x 768 pixel) sunlight readable touchscreen display, and is offered in two models – the GPSMAP 7015 with an enhanced worldwide satellite imagery basemap; and the GPSMAP 7215, which comes pre-loaded with highly detailed U.S. coastal charts and Explorer Charts for the Bahamas. Mariners can also opt for the same XGA resolution in a 12-inch diagonal screen configuration with the GPSMAP 7012 and GPSMAP 7212 models, which offer a worldwide basemap and coastal charts respectively. All models are compatible with an optional wireless remote and a wireless mouse for additional flexibility and also offer expanded "plug-and-play" access to onboard sensors, with NMEA 2000 and Garmin Marine Network connectivity (the Garmin Marine Network is a system that combines GPS, radar, XM WX Satellite Weather, sonar, and other data).

GPSMAP  
6000 series

(4 models)      Like the 7000 series, the 6000 series key multi-function models also offer Garmin's G Motion technology and the features to improve visibility in low-light conditions. The GPSMAP 6x12 series features a

traditional soft-key interface with an alphanumeric keypad and a 12-inch diagonal XGA (1024 x 768 pixel) sunlight readable display. Within this family, Garmin offers the GPSMAP 6012 with an enhanced worldwide satellite imagery basemap; and the GPSMAP 6212 with highly detailed U.S. coastal charts and Explorer Charts for the Bahamas preloaded. For a smaller display, the GPSMAP 6x08 series offers an 8-inch VGA (640 x 480) sunlight readable display with a soft-key interface. The models in the GPSMAP 6000 series are all compatible with an optional wireless remote and also offer expanded “plug-and-play” access to onboard sensors, with NMEA 2000 and Garmin Marine Network connectivity.

GPSMAP  
5200 series/  
5000 series

(6 models) These touch-screen multifunction displays for the Garmin Marine Network (a system that combines GPS, radar, XM WX Satellite Weather, sonar, and other data) offer ease of use and video-quality resolution and color. The 5212 (which offers a 12-inch diagonal display) and the 5208 (which offers an 8-inch diagonal display) come pre-loaded with detailed U.S. coastal charts, including Explorer Charts, and are compatible with Garmin's BlueChart® g2 Vision™ charts (sold separately) which offer high-resolution satellite imagery, 3-D map perspective, aerial reference photos, and auto guidance. The 5215 and 5015 offer 15-inch diagonal sunlight-readable touchscreen displays.

GPSMAP  
4000 series/

4200 series  
(6 models) These key multifunctional displays for the Garmin Marine Network offer ease of use and video-quality resolution and color. The 4212 (which offers a 12-inch diagonal display) and 4208 (which offers an 8-inch diagonal display) come pre-loaded with detailed U.S. coastal charts, including Explorer Charts, and are compatible with Garmin's BlueChart® g2 Vision™ charts (sold separately) which offer high-resolution satellite imagery, 3-D map perspective, aerial reference photos, and auto guidance. The 4210 and 4010 feature 10.4-inch diagonal sunlight- readable displays.

GPSMAP  
6x0and 7x0  
series

(6 models) The 6x0 series chartplotters offer a WVGA touchscreen display and provide navigational support for both marine mode and automotive mode (when loaded with optional City Navigator® NT road maps for North America). The 7x0 models, which offer a 7-inch diagonal display, are touchscreen controlled stand-alone marine chartplotters offering radar capability and built-in sonar.

GPSMAP  
500 and 700

Series (8  
models) In November 2012, Garmin announced the new GPSMAP 500 and 700 series. The GPSMAP 741 and 721 are 7 inch WVGA multi-touch chartplotters with internal high sensitivity 10Hz GPS/GLONASS receivers, pitch-to-zoom capability, preloaded mapping (the 741 is preloaded with US coastal and lake mapping, and the 721 is preloaded with a worldwide basemap), media integration and autopilot, radar support, and NMEA 2000 and wireless connectivity. The GPSMAP 741xs and 721xs include HD-ID sonar with CHIRP capability. The GPSMAP 547 and 527 are 5 inch chartplotters with internal high sensitivity 10Hz GPS/GLONASS receivers and preloaded mapping (the 547 is preloaded with US coastal and lake mapping, and the 527 is preloaded with a worldwide basemap). The GPSMAP 547xs and 527xs include HD-ID sonar with CHIRP capability.

GPSMAP  
5x6 and 5x1  
series  
(11models)

Building upon the success of the GPSMAP 400 and 500 series, the new chartplotters in the GPSMAP 5x6 and 5x1 series come standard with an internal high-sensitivity GPS receiver that allows for faster acquisition times and better satellite tracking so that boaters are able to acquire and maintain a GPS fix more easily. In addition, these units boast an improved, high-speed digital design that will increase map drawing and panning speeds. The sounder ("s") version of each model comes with a powerful dual-frequency transducer that clearly illustrates depth contours, fish targets and structures in either

fresh or salt water. Many of the new models in this series are also NMEA 2000 certified and can interface with Garmin's full lineup of NMEA 2000 marine sensors and autopilots, as well as many other third-party sensors.

## GPSMAP 4x1

series (4 models)

With a 4-inch QVGA sunlight-readable display, the GPSMAP 4x1 series was designed for the boater who wants high performance in a small package. These units feature a high-sensitivity GPS receiver and faster processors, and are offered with the same cartography configuration as the GPSMAP 5x1 series. Likewise, the GPSMAP 4x1s series is also available with a built-in sonar with a 500-watt RMS dual-frequency transducer for offshore use and a 400-watt RMS with a dual beam transducer for inland use. For satellite weather and radio data, the GPSMAP 441 and 421 are also compatible with the GXM 51 receiver.

## echoMap™

Chartplotter/fishfinder

combo series (2 models)

In November 2012, Garmin announced the echoMap 50s and 70s, which are chartplotter/fishfinder combinations with a 5 inch display, 10 Hz GPS/GLONASS and HD-ID sonar.

## GSD 22, 24

and 26

These “black-box” sounders interface with Garmin display units and chartplotters and enhance their utility by providing the depth sounder and fish finder functions in a remote mounted package.

## GMS 10

The GMS 10 Network Port Expander is the "nerve center" of the Garmin Marine Network. This 100-Mbit switch is designed to support the connection of multiple sensors to the Garmin Marine Network.

## Other Marine Products

### GMI™ 10

The GMI 10 is a NMEA 2000 and NMEA 0183 compliant instrument that displays data from multiple remote sensors on one screen. Mariners can use the GMI 10 to display instrument data such as depth, speed through the water, water temperature, fuel flow rate, engine data, fuel level, wind direction and more, depending upon what sensors are connected.

### GPSMAP 78sc

Marine-friendly GPS handheld featuring a new contemporary industrial design with rubber side grips. The GPSMAP 78sc includes high-end features such as a 3-axis tilt-compensated electronic compass, wireless data transfer between compatible units and preloaded cartography for the coastal United States.

## VHF Marine Radios

(4 models)

This series of marine radios offers differing feature sets for the radio needs of all types of mariners. The VHF 100 is an entry-level, NMEA 0183 compatible VHF marine radio. The VHF 200 is NMEA 2000 compatible. The next step up is the VHF 300, which is designed for 35+ foot boats and is NMEA 2000 and NMEA 0183 compatible and offers multi-station support. Also designed for 35+ foot boats, the VHF 300 AIS is NMEA 2000 and NMEA 0183 compatible, offers multi-station support, and monitors all AIS channels at the same time.

Marine  
Autopilot  
Systems

(7 models)

The GHP 12 is a full-featured marine autopilot designed for 20- to 70-foot sailboats with linear-actuated steering systems, and for powerboats with both solenoid-driven and cable-actuated steering systems, as well as those with third party hydraulic pumps. The GHP 10 autopilot is also for powerboats and comes with Garmin's patented Shadow Drive™ technology, which automatically disengages the autopilot if the helm is turned, allowing the helmsman to maneuver the boat. This autopilot automatically re-engages when a steady course is held by the helmsman. The TR-1 Gold Marine Autopilot offers remote steering and speed control to operators of small gasoline outboard motor boats up to 20 horsepower. Finally, the GHP 10V Autopilot System for Volvo Penta IPS and Sterndrive Joystick Systems is approved for use with boats that have an integrated Volvo Penta IPS steering and propulsion system and features Garmin's Shadow Drive™ technology, a patented capability that automatically disengages the autopilot if the helm is turned, allowing for quick and safe manual maneuvers without manually disengaging the autopilot. In February 2012, Garmin announced the GHP™ 20 Steer-by-Wire Autopilot that is certified for VIPER (Viking Independent Programmable Electro-hydraulic Rudder) steering systems on VIKING yachts. Garmin also announced in February 2012 the GHP 20 Steer-by-Wire Autopilot that is certified for all Teleflex Marine Optimus Electronic Power Steering (EPS) systems. In September 2012, Garmin announced the GHP 20 Autopilot with SmartPump for boats with hydraulic steering.

Standalone  
Fishfinders

(7 models)

Garmin offers 7 different standalone fishfinder options spanning various price points. The latest addition to Garmin's fishfinder lineup is the echo™ fishfinder series, a line of standalone fishfinders that all offer an updated look and new Garmin HD-ID™ target tracking technology. The echo™ line ranges in price points from models with grayscale displays to the highest-end echo 550C, which features a video-quality 640x480 pixel 5-inch VGA screen, a powerful 500-watt sonar transmitter, and offers fish arch display and bottom tracking as deep as 1,900 feet.

Radar

(9 models)

Garmin offers both radomes and open array radar products with compatibility to any network-compatible Garmin chartplotter so that the chartplotter can double as the radar screen. The GMR™ 18 is a digital radome product with a 4 kilowatt radar with 36 nm range that is 0.45 m in diameter and comes with an antenna with 5.0° beamwidth. The GMR 404 and 406 open array radar scanners provide even greater clarity and a 72 nautical mile range. The GMR 18 HD and GMR 24 HD radomes feature digital signal processing providing sharper radar imagery and improved target separation. The newest generation of open-array digital radar scanners are the GMR™ 1204/1206 xHD, the GMR 604/606 xHD and the GMR 404/406 xHD models, which transmit with 12, 6 and 4 kilowatts of power respectively. All six of these open-array scanners have a maximum effective range of 72 nautical miles.

quatix™

On January 17, 2013 Garmin announced the quatix, which is Garmin's first GPS watch designed for mariners, both power and sail. The quatix combines pivotal marine features and provides both navigation and sailing capabilities while integrating Garmin's GPS technology and interface.

BlueChart®  
Mobile  
Application

Edgar Filing: GARMIN LTD - Form 10-K

In February 2012, Garmin announced the BlueChart Mobile application for Apple iPad and iPhone devices. The application provides mariners the features and BlueChart data included on our Garmin chartplotters on their iPad or iPhone devices.

Nexus  
MarineProducts In September 2012, Garmin acquired Nexus Marine AB (now known as Garmin Stockholm AB), a leading supplier of instrumentation for the sailing and yachting market. Nexus designs and manufactures sailing instrumentation systems, and it also supplies binoculars, accessories and Silva branded marine compasses.

## **Aviation**

Garmin's aviation product line includes GPS-enabled navigation, VHF communications transmitters/receivers, multi-function displays, electronic flight instrumentation systems (EFIS), automatic flight control systems, traffic advisory systems and traffic collision avoidance systems, terrain awareness and warning systems, instrument landing system (ILS) receivers, surveillance products, audio panels, cockpit datalink systems and more.

Garmin's aviation products are sold in both new aircraft/helicopters and the retrofit market where existing aircraft/helicopters are fitted with the latest electronics from Garmin's broad product line.

Garmin offers its range of avionics to leading General Aviation aircraft manufacturers such as the Cessna Aircraft Company, Cirrus Aircraft, Diamond Aircraft Industries, Embraer, Piper Aircraft, Inc., DAHER- SOCATA and Quest Aircraft through the installation of the G1000 integrated flight deck as original equipment aboard new aircraft. This system integrates attitude, heading, air data, navigation, communication, engine monitoring, autopilot, and other aircraft functions into a single cohesive system which interfaces with the flight crew using a set of large, bright TFT displays. Garmin has expanded the G1000 certifications to the helicopter market with the G1000H, a version of the G1000 specifically designed for helicopters. Garmin has also announced its next generation integrated flight deck systems, the G2000, G3000 and G5000, which have been selected by aircraft manufacturers such as Cessna Aircraft Company, Bombardier, and Honda Aircraft Corporation.

The table below includes a sampling of some of the aviation products currently offered by Garmin:

### **Handheld and portable aviation products:**

aera®  
series

(6 models) Combines the latest aviation portable with a full-featured automotive GPS, allowing pilots to transition between aviation to automotive mode with one touch. Featuring a 4.3-inch QVGA wide-format display with touchscreen interface, all aera models come with preloaded automotive maps, a built-in terrain/obstacles aviation database, patented Panel Page instrument display, and other features. When in aviation mode, pilots see colorful icons that use intuitive pictures and labels to indicate their function. As Garmin's flagship portable aviation product, the aera 796 incorporates the popular features of the GPSMAP® 696, while also adding new capabilities such as a touchscreen user interface, pilot-selectable screen orientation and 3D Vision. The aera 796 also takes the pilot one step closer to a paperless cockpit with a digital document viewer, scratch pad and pre-loaded geo-referenced AeroNav IFR and VFR enroute charts. The aera 795 has the same features as the aera 796 except does not include XM radio and weather.

The GPSMAP 696 offers a bright 7-inch screen, preloaded detailed electronic charts, preloaded airways and IFR map mode. The GPSMAP 696 has a receiver for XM radio and XM WX Satellite Weather (U.S. GPSMAP customers only) that gives next generation radar (NEXRAD), aviation routine weather reports (METARs), 695/696 terminal aerodrome forecasts (TAFs), temporary flight restrictions (TFRs), lightning, winds aloft, turbulence forecasts, and several other important weather products (XM subscription required). The GPSMAP 695 has the same features except for XM radio and weather.

Garmin Pilot™ is a premium flight planning, flight plan filing, and pre-flight weather application for display on iOS devices, including the Apple iPad and iPhone, and Andoid-based mobile devices. It provides instant access to comprehensive U.S. and Canada weather data — including NEXRAD radar, visible and infrared cloud imagery, METARs, TAFs, AIRMETs, SIGMETs, PIREPs, NOTAMs, winds and temperature aloft, PIREPs, TFRs and lightning data — as it becomes available

## SafeNav™

### Powered

Garmin and I.D. Systems, Inc., a leading provider of wireless asset management technology, together provide SafeNav™ Powered by Garmin™, an on-vehicle, GPS-based navigation and alert system designed to provide airport vehicle operators with real-time situational awareness, with the goal of avoiding accidental runway incursions.

In July 2012, Garmin announced the GDL 39, which combines a dual-link ADS-B receiver and Garmin GPS receiver into a single unit that streams ADS-B datalink traffic and subscription-free weather to select Garmin portable aviation products.

## Integrated avionics systems:

The G5000 is the first touchscreen-controlled integrated glass avionics suite designed for FAR Part 25 business jets. The G5000, which is scalable for use in a wide range of two-crew aircraft, from light jets to super-midsize and larger models, is designed specifically for crew-flown turbine aircraft and combines a dual G5000™ multi-sensor flight management system (FMS), touchscreen vehicle management units, and multi-pane cockpit displays. These widescreen displays with touchscreen controls give pilots more useful information at their fingertips than ever before, such as worldwide weather, Garmin's synthetic vision technology (SVT™), aircraft synoptics, and electronic flight charts.

The G3000, which is designed for use in FAR Part 23 turbine aircraft, is the first touchscreen-controlled integrated flightdeck for light turbine aircraft. It features extra-wide 14.1-inch displays with split-screen MFD viewing functionality and PFD terrain simulation in 3-D perspective with SVT™ Synthetic Vision Technology. The G3000 includes a stability augmentation function called Garmin's Electronic Stability and G3000™ Protection (Garmin ESP) system. This electronic monitoring and correction technology works to assist the pilot in maintaining the aircraft in a safe, flight-stable condition, helping in certain situations to prevent the onset of stalls and spins, steep spirals or other loss-of-control conditions should the pilot become distracted, disoriented or incapacitated during flight. Garmin ESP is offered as an option on select G3000 and G1000-equipped aircraft.

The G2000 is Garmin's premium glass flight deck for piston aircraft, bringing a touchscreen user interface, graphical flight synoptics, enhanced situational awareness and more to the cockpit. As with the G3000 and G5000, the G2000 utilizes the GTC™ 570 vehicle management system, a 5.7-inch diagonal touchscreen controller that uses a desktop-like menu interface with intuitive icons. The GTC 570 allows for full control G2000® for radio management, audio management, flight management, weather systems management, synoptics, and other vehicle systems. The touchscreen also enhances ease of use through functions like "back" and "home" that let pilots quickly retrace their steps or return to the home screen. The GTC 570 vehicle management system uses patent pending, infrared touchscreen technology, audio and visual feedback, and animation to help pilots know exactly how the system is responding to their input.

G1000® The G1000 integrates navigation, communication, attitude, weather, terrain, traffic, surveillance and engine information on large high-resolution color displays. The G1000 offers general aviation airplane manufacturers an easy-to-install solution for flight displays and provides the aircraft owner the benefits of a state-of-the-art avionics system which relies on modern technologies such as solid state components and

bright, sunlight-readable TFT displays.

G1000H® The G1000H is an all-glass avionics system designed specifically for the VFR Part 27 helicopter market. The G1000H provides important flight data, flight instrumentation, navigation, communication, weather, terrain, traffic, identification, and diagnostics and maintenance computer, and presents it digitally to the pilot on large, high-resolution displays.

G600 The G600 brings the style and function of an all-glass integrated avionics suite to the retrofit market for FAR Part 23 Class I, II or III aircraft. The G600 incorporates two individual displays, a PFD and MFD, in a customized package specifically designed for easy retrofit installation. The G600 is designed to communicate and integrate with Garmin's WAAS enabled panel mount products, and provides essential information such as attitude, air data, weather, terrain and traffic. Garmin has received the FAA's Approved Model List Supplemental Type Certification (AML STC) for the G600, which will simplify certification for over 600 different aircraft models. The FAA has approved a Supplemental Type Certificate (STC) package for Reduced Vertical Separation Minimum (RVSM) certification of the G600 installed in select aircraft. The STC package is available for G600 installations on the Cessna 441 Conquest II with an ARC 1000 autopilot, which enables Conquest II operators to fly RVSM flight profiles from Flight Level 290 to the aircraft's maximum operating altitude. This allows Conquest II pilots to gain fuel savings, lower their carbon footprint, increase range and give them the flexibility to fly above bad weather. In October 2012, Garmin announced new features and additional compatibilities for the G600 and G500. With the latest software and the new GAD 43e adapter, the G600 and G500 can display and control such data as altitude preselect and vertical speed, DME distance, analog radar altitude, and analog nav data.

G500 Designed specifically for FAR Part 23 Class I/Class II aircraft (single and twin engine aircraft under 6,000 lbs.), the G500 is an affordable, dual-screen electronic flight display that works with a pilot's separate Garmin avionics stack to provide a fully TSO'd "glass cockpit" retrofit option.

G500H An all-glass avionics system designed specifically for the VFR Part 27 helicopter market. The G500H contains dual 6.5-inch LCD screens, mounted side-by-side in a single bezel, which puts Primary Flight Display (PFD) and Multi-Function Display (MFD) capabilities right in front the helicopter pilot. The G500H has been optimized for rotorcraft and offers features like helicopter synthetic vision technology (HSVT™), helicopter-specific databases with over 7,000 heliports and nearly 30,000 additional low-altitude obstacles, XM WX Satellite Weather with NEXRAD, and the ability to display video from a forward looking infrared (FLIR) camera or other video sources.

G5000H® In February 2012, Garmin announced the G5000H, which is an integrated flight deck specifically designed for twin turbine, medium lift helicopters. The G5000H combines widescreen displays with touchscreen controls.

G900X™ An all-glass integrated avionics system specifically designed for kitplane builders of the Lancair and Van's RV-series aircraft. The G900X is a fully-customizable glass cockpit for installation in experimental/kitbuilt and light sport aircraft. The G900X offers a customizable PFD/MFD combination that features one, two or three all-glass displays; magnetometer; ADAHRS (combined air data and AHRS unit) and engine monitoring.

GDU 370/375 Multifunction displays for the light sport retrofit and experimental aircraft markets.

**Panel-mount aviation products:**

GNS  
400W  
Series

(3  
models)

The GNS 430W is the Wide Area Augmentation System (WAAS) successor to Garmin's popular GNS 430, which was the world's first "all-in-one" IFR certified GPS navigation receiver/traditional VHF navigation receiver/instrument landing systems receiver and VHF communication transmitter/receiver. Features available in different 400 series models include 4-color map graphics, GPS, communication and navigation capabilities. Helicopter Terrain Awareness and Warning System (HTAWS) is an option for the GNS 430W/530W series navigators. When added to the GNS 430W/530W, helicopter pilots receive graphical and audible alerts of potential terrain and obstacle conflicts along the flight path.

GTN 650 and 750 The GTN 650 and 750 are the successors to the GNS 430W and 530W. The GTN 650 and GTN 750 feature newer capabilities for GPS/NAV/COM systems like touchscreen operation, graphical flight planning with victor airways and high-altitude jet routes, remote transponder, remote audio control (750 series only), SafeTaxi® and electronic chart capabilities (750 series only).

GTS™ TAS  
and

TCAS I  
Systems

The GTS 800 series of traffic avoidance products combines active and passive surveillance data to pinpoint specific traffic threats. The systems use Garmin's patent-pending CLEAR CAS™ technology and correlate automatic dependent surveillance broadcast (ADS-B) with radar targets. The GTS 800 TAS is a lower-cost system, offering 40 watts of transmit power and a range of up to 12 nautical miles. The GTS 820 TAS delivers 250 watts of transmit power and up to 40 nautical miles of interrogation range. The GTS 850 TCAS I satisfies all TCAS I collision avoidance criteria for higher-capability turboprops and jets. It features the same 250 watt performance as the GTS 820, and also meets the FAA's TCAS I certification criteria.

GTS 8000II) In October 2012, Garmin announced the GTS 8000 Traffic alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS GTS 8000II)/Airborne Collision Avoidance System (ACAS II) for transport category aircraft. The GTS 8000 meets the most recent TCAS II/ACAS II standardization requirements, including Change 7.1 compliance.

GI-102A  
& 106A

Course deviation indicators (CDIs). The GI-106A is a course deviation indicator that displays rectilinear needle movements indicating where an aircraft is located relative to a VOR radial, GPS course, or instrument landing system signal, and contains integral GPS, NAV and VLOC mode annunciators.

GMA

(5  
models)

The GMA 340 is a TSO'd audio panel with six-place stereo intercom and independent pilot/co-pilot communications capabilities. The GMA 240 is a versatile, non-TSO'd audio panel designed for experimental and light sport aircraft. The GMA 350 and GMA 350H audio panels are designed for fixed wing and rotorcraft, respectively, and they have features like voice recognition, 3D spatial audio processing, advanced auto squelch, and ambient noise based volume adjustment.



GTX™  
330 &  
330ES FAA-certified Mode S transponders with data link capability, including local air traffic information at FAA radar sites equipped with Traffic Information Service (TIS). With IFR-certified ES, or Extended Squitter, versions of the GTX 330, Garmin provides an affordable pathway to ADS-B compliance for the Next Generation airspace system. Using precise GPS-referenced positioning information, the extended squitter technology enables transponders to automatically transmit traffic surveillance data such as aircraft flight ID, position, altitude, velocity, climb/descent, and heading information.

GTX  
327 &  
328 FAA-certified transponders which transmit altitude or flight identification to air traffic control radar systems or other aircraft's air traffic avoidance devices and feature solid-state construction for longer life. The GTX 327 offers a digital display with timing functions. The 328 is designed exclusively for Europe and satisfies the European requirement for a Mode S solution that meets the reduced certification requirements for the VFR Mode S mandate.

GTX  
3000 In October 2012, Garmin announced the GTX 3000, a new remote-mount, Mode-S transponder designed to accommodate the environmental and operational demands of transport category aircraft. The GTX 3000 meets the requirements for TCAS II/ACAS II compatibility and also meets the latest standards for full ADS-B-"Out" compliance.

GDL®  
90 The GDL 90 was the first airborne Automatic Dependent Surveillance-Broadcast (ADS-B) product certified by the FAA to TSO C145A standards. The GDL 90 combines GPS satellite navigation with datalink communications to deliver interactive traffic and hazard surveillance.

GDL 88 In January 2013, Garmin announced that it has received FAA Technical Standard Order authorization and Approved Model List Supplemental Type Certificate approval for the GDL series, the industry's first dual-link ADS-B solution for certified aircraft. With this certification, the GDL is approved for installation on most Part 23 fixed-wing aircraft. The GDL 88 provides an ADS-B rule-compliant solution for aircraft operating in the United States and below 18,000 feet.

GDL 69 and 69A The GDL 69 offers the ability to provide real-time weather information to the aircraft which can be displayed on one of several panel-mounted devices, such as the GNS 430W, GNS 530W, GTN 650, GTN 750, GMX200, G500, G500H, G600, as well as fully integrated G1000/G2000/G3000/G5000 systems. The GDL 69 and 69A receive real-time weather information broadcast by the XM WX Satellite radio system. In addition, the GDL 69A expands the utility of the system by providing CD quality audio provided by XM Satellite Radio (separate subscriptions for weather data and audio required).

GSR 56 The GSR 56 provides pilots with access to on-demand global weather information, text/voice communications and near real-time position tracking through the Iridium satellite network (subscription required). In addition to the many on-demand satellite weather features, the GSR 56 offers a worldwide tracking solution that continuously monitors an aircraft's status enroute.

GMX  
200™ A large (6.5-inch) sunlight-readable, high-resolution, multi-function display.

SL 30 The SL30 is a compact VHF navigation and communications unit that combines a 760-channel VHF and SL communications radio with 200-channel glideslope and localizer receivers. The SL40 is a 760-channel VHF 40 communications radio only. Both the SL30 and SL40 feature 10 watt communications transmitters.

GNC and GTR series In January 2013, Garmin announced the GNC and GTR series of VHF COM and NAV/COM radios, which will replace the SL 30 and SL 40 models. The GTR and GNC series are more powerful than their SL-series predecessors with versions available with 10- or 16-watt transmit power, allowing for increased range. The GTR 225 includes 10 watts of transmit power and 25 kHz frequency spacing. The GTR 225A adds 8.33 kHz frequency spacing. The GTR 225B includes 8.33 kHz spacing and 16-watt transmit power. The GNC 255A includes 10 watts of transmit power and the GNC 255B includes 16 watts of transmit power. Both GNC models include 8.33 kHz spacing.

GWX™ 68 The GWX 68 is an all-in-one antenna/receiver/transmitter that brings real-time weather to Garmin's multi-function displays and Integrated Avionics Systems.

GWX 70 In July 2012, Garmin announced the GWX 70, which is a new solid-state weather radar that brings advanced Doppler-enabled features to general aviation aircraft.

## Sales and Marketing

Garmin's non-aviation products are sold through a worldwide network of approximately 4,000 independent dealers and distributors in approximately 100 countries who meet our sales and customer service qualifications. No single customer's purchases represented 10% or more of Garmin's consolidated revenues in the fiscal year ended December 29, 2012. Marketing support is provided geographically from Garmin's offices in Olathe, Kansas (North, South and Central America), in the U.K. (Eastern Europe, Middle East and Africa), Switzerland (covering Western Europe), Australia (also covering New Zealand), Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Chile, China, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Italy, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, and Taiwan (covering Asia excluding China). Garmin's distribution strategy is intended to increase Garmin's global penetration and presence while maintaining high quality standards to ensure end-user satisfaction.

Garmin's U.S. consumer product sales are handled through its network of dealers and distributors who are serviced by a staff of regional sales managers and in-house sales associates. Garmin's Europe, Middle East, Australia/New Zealand and Africa consumer product sales are handled through our in-country subsidiaries or local distributors who resell to dealers. Working closely with Garmin's in-house sales and marketing staff in the U.K. and U.S., these in-country subsidiaries or independent distributors are responsible for inventory levels and staff training requirements at each retail location. Garmin's Taiwan-based marketing team handles the Company's Asia sales and marketing effort. Some of Garmin's larger consumer products dealers and distributors include:

*Best Buy*—one of the largest U.S. and Canadian electronics retailers;

· *Amazon.com*—internet retailer;

· *Costco*—an international chain of membership warehouses that carry quality, brand name merchandise;

· *Halford's*—a large European retailer specializing in car parts and accessories;

· *Petra*—a large distributor who sells to a wide range of dealers;

· *Target*—one of the nation's largest general merchandise retailers;

· *Wal-Mart*—the world's largest mass retailer; and

*Wynit*—a large distributor which sells to a wide range of dealers.

Garmin's retrofit avionics and aviation portable products are sold through select aviation distributors around the world and, in the case of aviation portable products, also through catalogs and pilot shops. Garmin's largest aviation distributors include Elliott Aviation, Aircraft Spruce & Specialty Co., Sarasota Avionics, Gulf Coast Avionics Corp. and Sportsman's Market. Avionics distributors have the training, equipment and certified staff required for at-airport installation of Garmin's avionics equipment.

In addition to the traditional distribution channels mentioned, Garmin has many relationships with original equipment manufacturers (OEMs). In the consumer market, Garmin's products are sold globally to automotive and motorcycle OEMs, either directly or through tier 2 sourcing. These OEMs include Chrysler, Toyota, Suzuki, Volkswagen, Harley-Davidson, Ford, BMW and BMW Motorrad, Honda, Mercedes Benz, Smart Car, Peugeot, Hyundai, Kia, Mazda, Nissan, Volvo, Bombardier, and Polaris. In November 2012, Garmin announced the CARWINGS MINI Telematics personal navigation device for Dongfeng Nissan vehicles in China. The detachable device is available as a dealer option in China. In September 2012, Garmin announced the next generation of its award-recognized navigation system built into Chrysler vehicles. The new Garmin system is part of the Chrysler Uconnect 8.4N infotainment system. It is available for 2013 model year Chrysler 300, Dodge Journey, Charger and Dart vehicles. In January 2013, Garmin unveiled its K2 platform, which turns the car dashboard into a digital cockpit that combines digital displays, voice control, infrared buttons and smartphone integration to provide drivers features such as navigation, vehicle diagnostics, office features, communications, music, radio and real-time information from the Internet. In addition, Garmin continues to sell products and applications to Kenwood for bundling with Kenwood's OEM products. Garmin also has relationships with certain rental car companies including Dollar/Thrifty, Enterprise, Avis, Budget, National, Europcar, Alamo, and Hertz (Europe). Garmin has also developed promotional relationships with certain automotive dealerships in certain countries including BMW, Southeast Toyota, Penske, Mazda, Saab and Ford. Garmin's products are also standard equipment on various models of boats manufactured by Ranger Tugs, Cutwater Boats (a Division of Fluid Motion, LLC), Bayliner Boats (a division of Brunswick Corporation), Bavaria Yacht, Chaparral Boats, Inc., Andros Boats, Inc., Edgewater Boats, LLC, Bennington Marine, LLC, Cigarette Racing Team, LLC, Cobalt Boats, LLC, G3 Boats (a division of Yamaha Motor Corp.), Gulf Craft, Inc., Fairline Boats, Ltd., Inha Works Ltd. and Regal Marine Industries, Inc. and are optional equipment on boats manufactured by Tiara Yachts, Inc., Coastal Craft Welded Aluminum Boats Ltd., Everglades Boats, Cantieri Nautico Cranchi S.p.A, Grand Banks Yachts, Ltd., Horizon Yacht Company, Hampton Yachts USA, Inc., Maritimo Offshore Pty Ltd., Mastercraft/Hydra-Sport Boat Company, LLC, Yellowfin Yachts, LLC, Sea Ray Corporation, Scout Boats, Inc., The Hinckley Company, Hunt Yachts, Inc., Zodiac Hurricane Technologies, Inc, Sea Hunter, Inc., Contender Boats Inc., Nautic Global Group, and Viking Yacht. In the aviation market, Garmin's avionics are either standard equipment or options on various models of aircraft built by AgustaWestland, Bombardier, Bell Helicopter Textron, Inc., Cessna Aircraft Company, Cirrus Aircraft, Construzioni Aeronautiche Tecnam S.r.l (Tecnam), DAHER-SOCATA, Diamond Aircraft Industries, Inc., Embraer SA, Eurocopter, an EADS Company, Hawker Beechcraft Aircraft Company, Northrop Grumman Corporation, Pilatus Aircraft Ltd, Piper Aircraft, Inc., Quest Aircraft Company, Robinson Helicopter Company, and Vulcanair Aircraft S.p.A.

## **Competition**

The market for navigation, communications and information products is highly competitive. Garmin believes the principal competitive factors impacting the market for its products are design, functionality, quality and reliability, customer service, brand, price, time-to-market and availability. Garmin believes that it generally competes favorably in each of these areas.

Garmin believes that its principal competitors for portable automotive products are TomTom N.V. and MiTAC Digital Corporation (“MiTAC”) (which distributes products under the brand names of Magellan, Mio, and Navman). Garmin believes that its principal competitors for outdoor product lines are Magellan, a subsidiary of MiTAC, Lowrance Electronics, Inc., a subsidiary of Navico (“Lowrance”) and Delorme. Garmin believes that its principal competitors for fitness products are Nike, Inc., Polar Electro Oy, Suunto Oy, Timex Corp., and Bryton Corp. For marine chartplotter products, Garmin believes that its principal competitors are Raymarine Inc. (“Raymarine”), Furuno Electronic Company (“Furuno”), and Simrad and Lowrance (subsidiaries of Navico). For Garmin’s fishfinder/depth sounder product lines, Garmin believes that its principal competitors are Lowrance, Raymarine, the Humminbird division of Johnson Outdoors, Inc., and Furuno. For Garmin’s general aviation product lines, Garmin considers its principal competitors to be Honeywell, Inc., Avidyne Corporation, CMC Electronics, L-3 Avionics Systems, Rockwell Collins, Inc., Sagem Avionics, Inc., Universal Avionics Systems Corporation, Chelton Flight Systems, Aspen Avionics, Dynon Avionics and Free Flight Systems. For Garmin’s Family Radio Service and General Mobile Radio Service product line, Garmin believes that its principal competitors are Motorola Solutions, Inc., Cobra Electronics Corporation and Midland Radio Corporation.

## Research and Development

Garmin’s product innovations are driven by its strong emphasis on research and development and the close partnership between Garmin’s engineering and manufacturing teams. Garmin’s products are created by its engineering and development staff, which numbered 2,939 people worldwide as of December 29, 2012. Garmin’s manufacturing staff includes manufacturing process engineers who work closely with Garmin’s design engineers to ensure manufacturability and manufacturing cost control for its products. Garmin’s development staff includes industrial designers, as well as software engineers, electrical engineers, mechanical engineers and cartographic engineers. Garmin believes the industrial design of its products has played an important role in Garmin’s success. Once a development project is initiated and approved, a multi-disciplinary team is created to design the product and transition it into manufacturing.

Below is a table of Garmin’s expenditures on research and development over the last three fiscal years.

|                          | December 29,<br>2012 | December 31,<br>2011 | December 25,<br>2010 |
|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| (\$'s in thousands)      |                      |                      |                      |
| Research and development | \$ 325,773           | \$ 298,584           | \$ 277,261           |
| Percent of net sales     | 12.0                 | % 10.8               | % 10.3               |

## Manufacturing and Operations

Garmin believes that one of its core competencies and strengths is its manufacturing capability at its Sijhih, Jhongli and LinKou, Taiwan facilities, its Olathe, Kansas facility, and its Salem, Oregon facility. Garmin believes that its vertically integrated approach has provided it the following benefits with respect to all products other than a few select marine products (VHF radios and AIS receivers), and our accessory products, all of which are also manufactured by one or more third parties.

***Reduced time-to-market.*** Utilizing concurrent engineering techniques, Garmin's products are introduced to production at an early development stage and the feedback provided by manufacturing is incorporated into the design before mass production begins. In this manner, Garmin attempts to reduce the time required to move a product from its design phase to mass production deliveries.

***Design and process optimization.*** Garmin uses its manufacturing resources to rapidly prototype design concepts, products and processes in order to achieve higher efficiency, improved quality and yields, lower cost and better value for customers. Garmin's ability to fully explore product design and manufacturing process concepts has enabled it to optimize its designs to minimize size and weight in GPS devices that are functional, waterproof, and rugged.

***Logistical agility.*** Operating our own manufacturing and distribution facilities helps Garmin minimize problems, such as component shortages and long component lead times which are common in the electronics industry. Many products can be re-engineered to bypass component shortages or reduce cost and the new designs can be delivered to market quickly. Garmin reacts rapidly to changes in market demand by striving to maintain a safety stock of long-lead components and by rescheduling components from one product line to another. Operating our own manufacturing facilities also allows Garmin to quickly adjust the mix of product production, helping to foster faster delivery response to the customer.

Garmin's design, manufacturing, distribution, and servicing processes in our US, Taiwan, and UK facilities are certified to ISO 9001, an international quality standard developed by the International Organization for Standardization. Garmin's automotive operations in Taiwan and Olathe have also achieved TS 16949 certification, a quality standard for automotive suppliers. In addition, Garmin's aviation operations have achieved certification to AS9100, the quality standard for the aviation industry.

Garmin International, Inc., Garmin (Europe) Ltd and Garmin Corporation have also achieved certification of their environmental management systems to the ISO14001 standard. This certification recognizes that Garmin's subsidiaries have systems and processes in place to minimize or prevent harmful effects on the environment and to strive continually to improve its environmental performance.

## **Materials**

Although most components essential to Garmin's business are generally available from multiple sources, certain key components, including, but not limited to, microprocessors, certain liquid crystal displays ("LCDs"), and certain application-specific integrated circuits ("ASICs") are currently obtained by the Company from single or limited sources, which subjects Garmin to supply and pricing risks. Many of these and other key components that are available from multiple sources, including, but not limited to, NAND flash memory, dynamic random access memory ("DRAM"), GPS chipsets and certain LCDs, are subject at times to industry-wide shortages and commodity pricing fluctuations.

Garmin and other participants in the personal computer, tablet, mobile communication, aviation electronics and consumer electronics industries also compete for various components with other industries that have experienced increased demand for their products. In addition, Garmin uses some custom components that are not common to the rest of the personal computer, tablet, mobile communication and consumer electronics industries, and new products introduced by the Company often utilize custom components available from only one source until Garmin has evaluated whether there is a need for, and subsequently qualifies, additional suppliers. When a component or product uses new technologies, initial capacity constraints may exist until the suppliers' yields have matured or manufacturing capacity has increased. Garmin makes efforts to manage risks in these areas through the use of supply agreements for strategically important components. Nevertheless, if Garmin's supply of a key single-sourced component for a new or existing product were delayed or constrained, if such components were available only at significantly higher prices, or if a key manufacturing vendor delayed shipments of completed products to Garmin, Garmin's financial condition and operating results could be materially adversely affected. Garmin's business and financial performance could also be adversely affected depending on the time required to obtain sufficient quantities from the original source, or to identify and obtain sufficient quantities from an alternative source. Continued availability of these components at acceptable prices, or at all, may be affected if those suppliers decided to concentrate on the production of common components instead of components customized to meet Garmin's requirements.

## **Seasonality**

Our sales are subject to seasonal fluctuation. Sales of our consumer products are generally higher in the fourth quarter, due to increased demand during the holiday buying season, and, to a lesser extent, the second quarter, due to increased demand during the spring and summer season and the Father's Day/graduation buying season. Sales of consumer products are also influenced by the timing of the release of new products. Our aviation products do not experience much seasonal variation, but are more influenced by the timing of the release of new products when the initial demand is typically the strongest.

## **Backlog**

Our sales are generally of a consumer nature and there is a relatively short cycle between order and shipment. Therefore, we believe that backlog information is not material to the understanding of our business. We typically ship most orders within 72 hours of receipt.

## **Intellectual Property**

Our success and ability to compete is dependent in part on our proprietary technology. We rely on a combination of patent, copyright, trademark and trade secret laws, as well as confidentiality agreements, to establish and protect our proprietary rights. In addition, Garmin often relies on licenses of intellectual property for use in its business. For example, Garmin obtains licenses for digital cartography technology for use in our products from various sources.

As of February 1, 2013, Garmin's worldwide IP portfolio includes over 725 patents and 554 trademark registrations. Garmin was selected as a constituent of the 2012/2013 Ocean Tomo® 300 Patent Index which recognizes companies with high intellectual property value. We believe that our continued success depends on the intellectual skills of our employees and their ability to continue to innovate. Garmin will continue to file and prosecute patent applications when appropriate to attempt to protect Garmin's rights in its proprietary technologies.

There is no assurance that our current patents, or patents which we may later acquire, may successfully withstand any challenge, in whole or in part. It is also possible that any patent issued to us may not provide us with any competitive advantages, or that the patents of others will preclude us from manufacturing and marketing certain products. Despite our efforts to protect our proprietary rights, unauthorized parties may attempt to copy aspects of our products or to obtain and use information that we regard as proprietary. Litigation may be necessary in the future to enforce our intellectual property rights, to protect our trade secrets, to determine the validity and scope of the proprietary rights of others or to defend against claims of infringement or invalidity.

## **Regulations**

The telecommunications industry is highly regulated, and the regulatory environment in which Garmin operates is subject to change. In accordance with Federal Communications Commission ("FCC") rules and regulations, wireless transceiver products are required to be certified by the FCC and comparable authorities in foreign countries where they are sold. Garmin's products sold in Europe are required to comply with relevant directives of the European Commission. A delay in receiving required certifications for new products, or enhancements to Garmin's products, or

losing certification for Garmin's existing products could adversely affect our business. In addition, aviation products that are intended for installation in "type certificated aircraft" are required to be certified by the FAA, its European counterpart, the European Aviation Safety Agency, and other comparable organizations before they can be used in an aircraft.

Because Garmin Corporation, one of the Company's principal subsidiaries, is located in Taiwan, foreign exchange control laws and regulations of Taiwan with respect to remittances into and out of Taiwan may have an impact on Garmin's operations. The Taiwan Foreign Exchange Control Statute, and regulations thereunder, provides that all foreign exchange transactions must be executed by banks designated to handle such business by the Ministry of Finance of Taiwan and by the Central Bank of the Republic of China (Taiwan), also referred to as the CBC. Current regulations favor trade-related foreign exchange transactions. Consequently, foreign currency earned from exports of merchandise and services may now be retained and used freely by exporters, while all foreign currency needed for the import of merchandise and services may be purchased freely from the designated foreign exchange banks. Aside from trade-related foreign exchange transactions, Taiwan companies and residents may, without foreign exchange approval, remit outside and into Taiwan foreign currencies of up to \$50 million and \$5 million respectively, or their equivalent, each calendar year. Currency conversions within the limits are processed by the designated banks and do not have to be reviewed and approved by the CBC. The above limits apply to remittances involving a conversion between New Taiwan Dollars and U.S. Dollars or other foreign currencies. The CBC typically approves foreign exchange in excess of the limits if a party applies with the CBC for review and presents legitimate business reasons justifying the currency conversion. A requirement is also imposed on all enterprises to register all medium and long-term foreign debt with the CBC.

## **Environmental Matters**

Garmin's operations are subject to various environmental laws, including laws addressing air and water pollution and management of hazardous substances and wastes. Substantial noncompliance with applicable environmental laws could have a material adverse effect on our business. Currently, we do not anticipate material capital expenditures for environmental control facilities.

Environmental regulation of Garmin's products is increasing. Many of Garmin's products are subject to laws relating to the chemical and material composition of our products and their energy efficiency. Garmin is also subject to laws requiring manufacturers to be financially responsible for collection, recovery and recycling of wastes from certain electronic products. Compliance with current environmental laws does not have a material impact on our business, but the impact of future enactment of environmental laws cannot yet be fully determined and could be substantial.

Garmin has implemented multiple Environmental Management System ("EMS") policies in accordance with the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 14001 standard for Environmental Health and Safety Management. Garmin's EMS policies set forth practices, standards, and procedures to ensure compliance with applicable environmental laws and regulations at Garmin's Kansas headquarters facility, Garmin's European headquarters facility, and Garmin's Taiwan manufacturing facility.

Regulatory and "Green Procurement" demands from our customers are also increasing, particularly in the areas of restricted substance use and environmentally-friendly design and manufacture initiatives. The overall impacts of these customer requirements cannot yet be established. Garmin is committed to improving our products and processes to meet our customer needs.

## **Employees**

As of December 29, 2012, Garmin had 9,777 full and part-time employees worldwide, of whom 3,678 were in the United States, 70 were in Canada, 4,469 were in Taiwan, 1,102 were in Europe, and 458 were in other global locations. Except for some of Garmin's employees in Brazil and Sweden, none of Garmin's employees are represented by a labor union and none of Garmin's North American or Taiwan employees are covered by a collective bargaining agreement. Garmin considers its employee relations to be good.

## **Item 1A. Risk Factors**

*The risks described below are not the only ones facing our company. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently believe to be immaterial may also impair our business operations. If any of the following risks occur, our business, financial condition or operating results could be materially adversely affected.*

***Risks Related to the Company***

**The demand for personal navigation devices (PNDs) has been reduced by replacement technologies becoming available on mobile handsets and factory-installed systems in new autos.**

From 2005 to 2008, we experienced substantial growth in the automotive/mobile segment. This has resulted in GPS/navigation technologies being incorporated into competing devices such as mobile handsets and new automobiles through factory-installed systems. Mobile handsets are frequently GPS-enabled and many companies are now offering navigation software for mobile devices. The acceptance of this technology by consumers has halted our growth in this segment and reduced margins. Navigation systems are also becoming more prevalent as optional equipment on new automobiles. Increased navigation penetration on mobile handsets and in new automobiles could cause further declines in sales of our portable navigation devices and further reduced margins.

**Our financial results are highly dependent on the automotive/mobile segment, which represents approximately 55% of our revenues, is maturing and expected to further decline in 2013.**

We have historically experienced substantial growth in the automotive/mobile segment of our business as the products have become mass-market consumer electronics in both Europe and North America. This market has peaked as penetration rates increase and competing technologies emerge. This has resulted in, and could continue to result in, lower revenues and lower earnings per share.

**Economic conditions and uncertainty could adversely affect our revenue and margins.**

Our revenue and margins depend significantly on general economic conditions and the demand for products in the markets in which we compete. The current economic weakness and constrained consumer and business spending has resulted in decreased revenue and in the future, could result in decreased revenue and problems with our ability to manage inventory levels and collect customer receivables. In addition, financial difficulties experienced by our retailer and OEM customers have resulted, and could result in the future, in significant bad debt write-offs and additions to reserves in our receivables and could have an adverse affect on our results of operations.

**Gross margins for our products may fluctuate or erode.**

Gross margins on our automotive/mobile products have declined and could further decline in the future due to price reductions in the competitive market for navigation solutions that are not fully offset by material cost reductions. In addition, our overall gross margin may fluctuate from period to period due to a number of factors, including product mix, competition and unit volumes. In particular, the average selling prices of a specific product tend to decrease over that product's life. To offset such decreases, we intend to rely primarily on component cost reduction, obtaining yield improvements and corresponding cost reductions in the manufacture of existing products and on introducing new products that incorporate advanced features and therefore can be sold at higher average selling prices. However, there can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain any such yield improvements or cost reductions or introduce any such new products in the future. To the extent that such cost reductions and new product introductions do not occur in a timely manner or our products do not achieve market acceptance, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

**Changes in our United States federal income tax classification or in applicable tax law could result in adverse tax consequences to our shareholders.**

We do not believe that we (or any of our non-United States subsidiaries) are currently a "passive foreign investment company" for United States federal income tax purposes. We do not expect to become a passive foreign investment company. However, because the passive foreign investment company determination is made annually based on whether the company's income or assets meet certain thresholds as determined under United States federal tax principles which are based on facts and circumstances that may be beyond our control, we cannot assure that we will not become a passive foreign investment company in the future. If we are a passive foreign investment company in any year, then any of our shareholders that is a United States person could be liable to pay tax on their pro rata share of our income plus an interest charge upon some distributions by us or when that shareholder sells our common shares at a gain. Further, if we are classified as a passive foreign investment company in any year in which a United States person is a shareholder, we generally will continue to be treated as a passive foreign investment company with respect to such shareholder in all succeeding years, regardless of whether we continue to satisfy the income or asset tests mentioned above.

We do not believe that we (or any of our non-United States subsidiaries) are currently a Controlled Foreign Corporation (CFC) for United States federal income tax purposes. We do not expect to become a CFC. The CFC determination is made daily based on whether the United States shareholders own more than fifty percent of the voting power or value of the Company. Only United States persons that own ten percent or more of the voting power of the Company's shares qualify as United States shareholders. If the Company were to be classified as a CFC for an uninterrupted thirty day period in any year, the Company's shareholders that qualify as United States shareholders could be liable to pay US income tax at ordinary income tax rates on their pro-rata share of certain categories of the Company's income for the period in which the Company is classified as a CFC. As the Company cannot control the ownership of the Company's stock nor can the Company control which shareholders participate in the Company's stock buyback program, ownership changes could result that create United States shareholders which increase the risk of Garmin being treated as a CFC.

Legislative proposals have been considered in the United States within the past few years that could increase the United States tax burden of corporations with international operations and could broaden the circumstances under which foreign corporations could be considered resident in the United States. Our tax position could be adversely impacted by changes in United States or foreign tax laws, tax treaties or tax regulations or the interpretation or enforcement thereof by any tax authority. We cannot predict the outcome of any specific legislative proposals.

**If we are not successful in the continued development, introduction or timely manufacture of new products, demand for our products could decrease.**

We expect that a significant portion of our future revenue will continue to be derived from sales of newly introduced products. The market for our products is characterized by rapidly changing technology, evolving industry standards and changes in customer needs. If we fail to introduce new products, or to modify or improve our existing products, in response to changes in technology, industry standards or customer needs, our products could rapidly become less competitive or obsolete. We must continue to make significant investments in research and development in order to continue to develop new products, enhance existing products and achieve market acceptance for such products. However, there can be no assurance that development stage products will be successfully completed or, if developed, will achieve significant customer acceptance.

If we are unable to successfully develop and introduce competitive new products, and enhance our existing products, our future results of operations would be adversely affected. Our pursuit of necessary technology may require substantial time and expense. We may need to license new technologies to respond to technological change. These licenses may not be available to us on terms that we can accept or may materially change the gross profits that we are able to obtain on our products. We may not succeed in adapting our products to new technologies as they emerge. Development and manufacturing schedules for technology products are difficult to predict, and there can be no assurance that we will achieve timely initial customer shipments of new products. The timely availability of these products in volume and their acceptance by customers are important to our future success. From time to time we have experienced delays in shipping certain of our new products and any future delays, whether due to product development delays, manufacturing delays, lack of market acceptance, delays in regulatory approval, or otherwise,

could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

**If we are unable to compete effectively with existing or new competitors, our resulting loss of competitive position could result in price reductions, fewer customer orders, reduced margins and loss of market share.**

The markets for many of our products are highly competitive, and we expect competition to increase in the future. Some of our competitors have significantly greater financial, technical and marketing resources than we do. These competitors may be able to respond more rapidly to new or emerging technologies or changes in customer requirements. They may also be able to devote greater resources to the development, promotion and sale of their products. Increased competition could result in price reductions, fewer customer orders, reduced margins and loss of market share. Our failure to compete successfully against current or future competitors could seriously harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

**We rely on independent dealers and distributors to sell our products, and disruption to these channels would harm our business.**

Because we sell a majority of our products to independent dealers and distributors, we are subject to many risks, including risks related to their inventory levels and support for our products. In particular, our dealers and distributors maintain significant levels of our products in their inventories. If dealers and distributors attempt to reduce their levels of inventory or if they do not maintain sufficient levels to meet customer demand, our sales could be negatively impacted.

Many of our dealers and distributors also sell products offered by our competitors. If our competitors offer our dealers and distributors more favorable terms, those dealers and distributors may de-emphasize or decline to carry our products. In the future, we may not be able to retain or attract a sufficient number of qualified dealers and distributors. If we are unable to maintain successful relationships with dealers and distributors or to expand our distribution channels, our business will suffer.

**Our quarterly operating results are subject to fluctuations and seasonality.**

Our operating results are difficult to predict. Our future quarterly operating results may fluctuate significantly. If such operating results decline, the price of our stock would likely decline. As we have expanded our operations, our operating expenses, particularly our selling, general and administrative and research and development costs, have increased as a percentage of our sales. If revenues decrease and we are unable to reduce those costs rapidly, our operating results would be negatively affected.

Historically, our revenues have been weaker in the first quarter of each fiscal year as our devices are highly consumer-oriented, and consumer buying is traditionally lower in this quarter. Sales of certain of our marine and automotive products tend to be higher in our second fiscal quarter due to increased consumer spending for such products during the recreational marine, fishing, and travel season. Sales of many of our consumer products also have been higher in our fourth fiscal quarter due to increased consumer spending patterns on electronic devices during the holiday season. In addition, we attempt to time our new product releases to coincide with relatively higher consumer spending in the second and fourth fiscal quarters, which contributes to these seasonal variations.

**Our quarterly financial statements will reflect fluctuations in foreign currency translation.**

The operation of Garmin's subsidiaries in international markets results in exposure to movements in currency exchange rates. We have experienced significant foreign currency gains and losses due to the strengthening and weakening of the U.S. dollar. The potential of volatile foreign exchange rate fluctuations in the future could have a significant effect on our results of operations.

The currencies that create a majority of the Company's exchange rate exposure are the Taiwan Dollar, Euro, and British Pound Sterling. Garmin Corporation, headquartered in Sijhih, Taiwan, uses the local currency as the functional currency. The Company translates all assets and liabilities at year-end exchange rates and income and expense accounts at average rates during the year. In order to minimize the effect of the currency exchange fluctuations on our net assets, we have elected to retain most of our Taiwan subsidiary's cash and investments in marketable securities denominated in U.S. dollars.

Nonetheless, U.S. GAAP requires the Company at the end of each accounting period to translate into Taiwan Dollars all such U.S. Dollar denominated assets held by our Taiwan subsidiary. This translation is required because the Taiwan Dollar is the functional currency of the subsidiary. This U.S. GAAP-mandated translation will cause us to recognize gain or loss on our financial statements as the Taiwan Dollar/U.S. Dollar exchange rate varies. Such gain or loss will create variations in our earnings per share. Because there is minimal cash impact caused by such exchange rate variations, management will continue to focus on the Company's operating performance before the impact of the foreign currency translation.

**If we do not correctly anticipate demand for our products, we may not be able to secure sufficient quantities or cost-effective production of our products or we could have costly excess production or inventories.**

We have generally been able to increase production to meet this increasing demand. However, the demand for our products depends on many factors and will be difficult to forecast. We expect that it will become more difficult to forecast demand as we introduce and support multiple products, as competition in the market for our products intensifies and as the markets for some of our products mature to the mass market category. Significant unanticipated fluctuations in demand could cause the following problems in our operations:

If demand increases beyond what we forecast, we would have to rapidly increase production. We would depend on suppliers to provide additional volumes of components and those suppliers might not be able to increase production rapidly enough to meet unexpected demand.

Rapid increases in production levels to meet unanticipated demand could result in higher costs for manufacturing and supply of components and other expenses. These higher costs could lower our profit margins. Further, if production is increased rapidly, manufacturing quality could decline, which may also lower our margins and reduce customer satisfaction.

If forecasted demand does not develop, we could have excess production resulting in higher inventories of finished products and components, which would use cash and could lead to write-offs of some or all of the excess inventories. Lower than forecasted demand could also result in excess manufacturing capacity or reduced manufacturing efficiencies at our facilities, which could result in lower margins.

**We have benefited in the past from Taiwan government tax incentives offered on certain high technology capital investments that may not always be available.**

Our effective tax rate is lower than the U.S. federal statutory rate, in part because we have benefited from incentives offered in Taiwan related to our high technology investments in Taiwan. The loss of these tax benefits could have a significant effect on our financial results in the future.

**We may experience unique economic and political risks associated with companies that operate in Taiwan.**

Relations between Taiwan and the People's Republic of China, also referred to as the PRC, and other factors affecting the political or economic conditions of Taiwan in the future could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations and the market price and the liquidity of our shares. Our principal manufacturing facilities where we manufacture all of our products, except our panel-mounted aviation products, are located in Taiwan.

Taiwan has a unique international political status. The PRC asserts sovereignty over all of China, including Taiwan, certain other islands and all of mainland China. The PRC government does not recognize the legitimacy of the Taiwan government. Although significant economic and cultural relations have been established during recent years between Taiwan and the PRC, the PRC government has indicated that it may use military force to gain control over Taiwan in certain circumstances, such as the declaration of independence by Taiwan. Relations between Taiwan and the PRC have on occasion adversely affected the market value of Taiwanese companies and could negatively affect our operations in Taiwan in the future.

**Our intellectual property rights are important to our operations, and we could suffer loss if they infringe upon other's rights or are infringed upon by others.**

We rely on a combination of patents, copyrights, trademarks and trade secrets, confidentiality provisions and licensing arrangements to establish and protect our proprietary rights. To this end, we hold rights to a number of patents and registered trademarks and regularly file applications to attempt to protect our rights in new technology and trademarks. However, there is no guarantee that our patent applications will become issued patents, or that our trademark applications will become registered trademarks. Moreover, even if approved, our patents or trademarks may thereafter be successfully challenged by others or otherwise become invalidated for a variety of reasons. Thus, any patents or trademarks we currently have or may later acquire may not provide us a significant competitive advantage.

Third parties may claim that we are infringing their intellectual property rights. Such claims could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition. From time to time we receive letters alleging infringement of patents, trademarks or other intellectual property rights. Litigation concerning patents or other intellectual property is costly and time consuming. We may seek licenses from such parties, but they could refuse to grant us a license or demand commercially unreasonable terms. We might not have sufficient resources to pay for the licenses. Such infringement claims could also cause us to incur substantial liabilities and to suspend or permanently cease the use of critical technologies or processes or the production or sale of major products.

**We may become subject to significant product liability costs.**

If our aviation products malfunction or contain errors or defects, airplane collisions or crashes could occur resulting in property damage, personal injury or death. Malfunctions or errors or defects in our marine navigational products could cause boats to run aground or cause other wreckage, personal injury or death. If our automotive or marine products contain defects or errors in the mapping supplied by third-party map providers or if our users do not heed our warnings about the proper use of these products, collisions or accidents could occur resulting in property damage, personal injury or death. If any of these events occurs, we could be subject to significant liability for personal injury and property damage and, under certain circumstances, could be subject to a judgment for punitive damages. We maintain insurance against accident-related risks involving our products. However, there can be no assurance that such insurance would be sufficient to cover the cost of damages to others or that such insurance will continue to be available at commercially reasonable rates. In addition, insurance coverage generally will not cover awards of punitive damages and may not cover the cost of associated legal fees and defense costs, which could result in lower margins. If we are unable to maintain sufficient insurance to cover product liability costs or if our insurance coverage does not cover the award, this could have a materially adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

**We depend on our suppliers, some of which are the sole source for specific components, and our production would be seriously harmed if these suppliers are not able to meet our demand and alternative sources are not**

**available, or if the costs of components rise.**

We are dependent on third party suppliers for various components used in our current products. Some of the components that we procure from third party suppliers include semiconductors and electroluminescent panels, liquid crystal displays, memory chips, batteries and microprocessors. The cost, quality and availability of components are essential to the successful production and sale of our products. Some components we use are from sole source suppliers. Certain application-specific integrated circuits incorporating our proprietary designs are manufactured for us by sole source suppliers. Alternative sources may not be currently available for these sole source components.

In the past we have experienced shortages of liquid crystal displays and other components. In addition, if there are shortages in supply of components, the costs of such components may rise. If suppliers are unable to meet our demand for components on a timely basis and if we are unable to obtain an alternative source or if the price of the alternative source is prohibitive, or if the costs of components rise, our ability to maintain timely and cost-effective production of our products would be seriously harmed.

**We depend on third party licensors for the digital map data contained in our automotive/mobile products, and our business and/or gross margins could be harmed if we become unable to continue licensing such mapping data or if the royalty costs for such data rise.**

We license digital mapping data for use in our products from various sources. There are only a limited number of suppliers of mapping data for each geographical region. The two largest digital map suppliers are NAVTEQ Corporation and Tele Atlas N.V. NAVTEQ Corporation is owned by Nokia Oyj and Tele Atlas N.V. is owned by TomTom N.V. Nokia and TomTom are both competitors of Garmin.

Although we do not foresee difficulty in continuing to license data at favorable pricing due to the long term license extension signed between Garmin and NAVTEQ in November 2007 (extending our NAVTEQ license agreement through 2017 with an option to extend through 2021), if we are unable to continue licensing such mapping data and are unable to obtain an alternative source, or if the nature of our relationships with NAVTEQ changes detrimentally, our ability to supply mapping data for use in our products would be seriously harmed.

**We may pursue strategic acquisitions, investments, strategic partnerships or other ventures, and our business could be materially harmed if we fail to successfully identify, complete and integrate such transactions.**

We intend to evaluate acquisition opportunities and opportunities to make investments in complementary businesses, technologies, services or products, or to enter into strategic partnerships with parties who can provide access to those assets, additional product or services offerings, additional distribution or marketing synergies or additional industry expertise. We may not be able to identify suitable acquisition, investment or strategic partnership candidates, or if we do identify suitable candidates in the future, we may not be able to complete those transactions on commercially favorable terms, or at all.

Any past or future acquisitions could also result in difficulties assimilating acquired employees (including cultural differences with foreign acquisitions), operations, and products and diversion of capital and management's attention away from other business issues and opportunities. Integration of acquired companies may result in problems related to integration of technology and inexperienced management teams. In addition, the key personnel of the acquired company may decide not to work for us. We may not successfully integrate internal controls, compliance under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and other corporate governance matters, operations, personnel or products related to acquisitions we have made in previous years or may make in the future. If we fail to successfully integrate such transactions, our business could be materially harmed.

**We may have additional tax liabilities.**

We are subject to income taxes in Switzerland, the United States and numerous foreign jurisdictions. Significant judgment is required in determining our worldwide provision for income taxes. In the ordinary course of our business, there are many transactions and calculations where the ultimate tax determination is uncertain. We are regularly under audit by tax authorities. Although we believe our tax estimates are reasonable, the final determination of tax audits and any related litigation could be materially different from our historical income tax provisions and accruals. The results of an audit or litigation could have a material effect on our income tax provision, net income or cash flows in the period or periods for which that determination is made.

**Failure to obtain required certifications of our products on a timely basis could harm our business.**

We have certain products, especially in our aviation segment, that are subject to governmental and similar certifications before they can be sold. For example, FAA certification is required for all of our aviation products that are intended for installation in type certificated aircraft. To the extent required, certification is an expensive and time-consuming process that requires significant focus and resources. An inability to obtain, or excessive delay in obtaining, such certifications could have an adverse effect on our ability to introduce new products and, for certain aviation OEM products, our customers' ability to sell airplanes. Therefore, such inability or delays could adversely affect our operating results. In addition, we cannot assure you that our certified products will not be decertified. Any such decertification could have an adverse effect on our operating results.

**Our business may suffer if we are not able to hire and retain sufficient qualified personnel or if we lose our key personnel.**

Our future success depends partly on the continued contribution of our key executive, engineering, sales, marketing, manufacturing and administrative personnel. We currently do not have employment agreements with any of our key executive officers. We do not have key man life insurance on any of our key executive officers and do not currently intend to obtain such insurance. The loss of the services of any of our senior level management, or other key employees, could harm our business. Recruiting and retaining the skilled personnel we require to maintain and grow our market position may be difficult. For example, in some recent years there has been a nationwide shortage of qualified electrical engineers and software engineers who are necessary for us to design and develop new products, and therefore, it has sometimes been challenging to recruit such personnel. If we fail to hire and retain qualified employees, we may not be able to maintain and expand our business.

**There is uncertainty as to our shareholders' ability to enforce certain foreign civil liabilities in Switzerland and Taiwan.**

We are a Swiss company and a substantial portion of our assets are located outside the United States, particularly in Taiwan. As a result, it may be difficult to effect service of process within the United States upon us. In addition, there is uncertainty as to whether the courts of Switzerland or Taiwan would recognize or enforce judgments of United States courts obtained against us predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the securities laws of the United States or any state thereof, or be competent to hear original actions brought in Switzerland or Taiwan against us predicated upon the securities laws of the United States or any state thereof.

**A shut down of U.S. airspace or imposition of restrictions on general aviation would harm our business.**

Following the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks, the FAA ordered all aircraft operating in the U.S. to be grounded for several days. In addition to this shut down of U.S. airspace, the general aviation industry was further impacted by the additional restrictions implemented by the FAA on those flights that fly utilizing Visual Flight Rules (VFR). The FAA restricted VFR flight inside 30 enhanced Class B (a 20-25 mile radius around the 30 largest metropolitan areas in the USA) airspace areas. The Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association (AOPA) estimated that these restrictions affected approximately 41,800 general aviation aircraft based at 282 airports inside the 30 enhanced Class B airspace areas. The AOPA estimates that approximately 90% of all general aviation flights are conducted VFR, and that only 15% of general aviation pilots are current to fly utilizing Instrument Flight Rules (IFR).

The shutdown of U.S. airspace following September 11, 2001 caused reduced sales of our general aviation products and delays in the shipment of our products manufactured in our Taiwan manufacturing facility to our distribution facility in Olathe, Kansas, thereby adversely affecting our ability to supply new and existing products to our dealers and distributors.

Any future shut down of U.S. airspace or imposition of restrictions on general aviation could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial results.

**Many of our products rely on the Global Positioning System.**

The Global Positioning System (GPS) is a satellite-based navigation and positioning system consisting of a constellation of orbiting satellites. The satellites and their ground control and monitoring stations are maintained and operated by the United States Department of Defense. The Department of Defense does not currently charge users for access to the satellite signals. These satellites and their ground support systems are complex electronic systems subject to electronic and mechanical failures and possible sabotage. The satellites were originally designed to have lives of 7.5 years and are subject to damage by the hostile space environment in which they operate. However, of the current deployment of satellites in place, some have been operating for more than 12 years.

To repair damaged or malfunctioning satellites is currently not economically feasible. If a significant number of satellites were to become inoperable, there could be a substantial delay before they are replaced with new satellites. A reduction in the number of operating satellites may impair the current utility of the GPS system and the growth of current and additional market opportunities. GPS satellites and ground control segments are being modernized. GPS modernization software updates can cause problems. We depend on public access to open technical specifications in advance of GPS updates.

GPS is operated by the U. S. Government, which is committed to maintenance and improvement of GPS; however if the policy were to change, and GPS were no longer supported by the U. S. Government, or if user fees were imposed, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

Some of our products also use signals from Satellite Based Augmentation Systems (SBAS) that augment GPS, such as the U.S. Wide Area Augmentation System (WAAS), Japanese MTSAT-based Satellite Augmentation System (MSAS), European Geostationary Navigation Overlay Service (EGNOS). Any curtailment of SBAS operating capability could result in decreased user capability for many of our aviation products, thereby impacting our markets.

Any of the foregoing factors could affect the willingness of buyers of our products to select Global Positioning System-based products instead of products based on competing technologies.

**Any reallocation or repurposing of radio frequency spectrum could cause harmful interference with the reception of Global Positioning System signals. This interference could harm our business.**

Our Global Positioning System technology is dependent on the use of the Standard Positioning Service (SPS) provided by the U.S. Government's Global Positioning System satellites. The Global Positioning System operates in

radio frequency bands that are globally allocated for radio navigation satellite services. International allocations of radio frequency are made by the International Telecommunications Union (ITU), a specialized technical agency of the United Nations. These allocations are further governed by radio regulations that have treaty status and which may be subject to modification every two to three years by the World Radio Communication Conference. Each country also has regulatory authority on how each band is used. In the United States, the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and the National Telecommunications and Information Administration share responsibility for radio frequency allocations and spectrum usage regulations.

Any ITU or national reallocation of radio frequency spectrum, including frequency band segmentation or sharing of spectrum, or other modifications of the permitted uses of relevant frequency bands, may materially and adversely affect the utility and reliability of our products and have significant negative impacts on our business and our customers.

**Our business is subject to disruptions and uncertainties caused by war or terrorism.**

Acts of war or acts of terrorism, especially any directed at the GPS signals, could have a material adverse impact on our business, operating results, and financial condition. The threat of terrorism and war and heightened security and military response to this threat, or any future acts of terrorism, may cause a redeployment of the satellites used in GPS or interruptions of the system. To the extent that such interruptions have an effect on sales of our products, this could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

**Privacy concerns relating to our technology could damage our reputation and deter current and potential users from using our products and applications.**

Concerns about our practices with regard to the collection, use, disclosure, or security of personal information, user location information or other privacy related matters, even if unfounded, could damage our reputation and operating results. While we strive to comply with all applicable data protection laws and regulations, as well as our own posted privacy policies, any failure or perceived failure to comply may result in proceedings or actions against us by government entities or others, or could cause us to lose users and customers, which could potentially have an adverse effect on our business.

Regulatory authorities around the world are considering a number of legislative and regulatory proposals concerning data protection. In addition, the interpretation and application of consumer and data protection laws in the U.S., Europe and elsewhere are often uncertain and in flux. It is possible that these laws may be interpreted and applied in a manner that is inconsistent with our data practices. If so, in addition to the possibility of fines, this could result in an order requiring that we change our data practices, which could have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations. Complying with these various laws could cause us to incur substantial costs or require us to change our business practices in a manner adverse to our business.

**Security breaches and other disruptions, including as a result of cyber attacks, could compromise our information and expose us to liability, which would cause our business and reputation to suffer.**

In the ordinary course of our business, we collect and store sensitive data, including intellectual property, our proprietary business information and that of our customers and suppliers, and some personally identifiable information of our customers and employees, in our facilities and on our networks. The secure processing, maintenance and transmission of this information is important to our operations. Despite our security measures, our information technology and infrastructure may be vulnerable to attacks by hackers or breached due to employee error or other disruptions. Any such breach could compromise our networks and the information stored there could be accessed, publicly disclosed, lost or stolen. Any such access, disclosure or other loss of information could result in legal claims or proceedings, disrupt our operations, damage our reputation, and cause a loss of confidence, which could adversely affect our business.

**We may be exposed to certain regulatory and financial risks related to climate change.**

Climate change is receiving increasing attention worldwide. Some scientists, legislators and others attribute global warming to increased levels of greenhouse gases, including carbon dioxide, which has led to significant legislative and regulatory efforts to limit greenhouse gas emissions.

Various regulatory and legislative measures to address greenhouse gas emissions are in different phases of implementation or discussion. In the aftermath of its 2009 “endangerment finding” that greenhouse gas emissions pose a threat to human health and welfare, the Environmental Protection Agency has begun to regulate greenhouse gas emissions under the authority granted to it under the Clean Air Act. At the federal legislative level, Congressional passage of legislation adopting some form of federal mandatory greenhouse gas emission reduction, such as a nationwide cap-and-trade program, does not appear likely at this time, although it could be adopted at a future date. It is also possible that Congress may pass alternative climate change bills that do not mandate a nationwide cap-and-trade program and instead focus on promoting renewable energy and energy efficiency, which could increase the cost of doing business.

Because it is uncertain what laws and regulations will be enacted, we cannot predict the potential impact of such laws and regulations on our future consolidated financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

### ***Risks Relating to Our Shares***

#### **The volatility of our stock price could adversely affect investment in our common shares.**

The market price of our common shares has been, and may continue to be, highly volatile. During 2012, the price of our common shares ranged from a low of \$35.84 to a high of \$49.33. A variety of factors could cause the price of our common shares to fluctuate, perhaps substantially, including:

- announcements and rumors of developments related to our business, our competitors, our suppliers or the markets in which we compete;
- quarterly fluctuations in our actual or anticipated operating results;
- the availability, pricing and timeliness of delivery of components, such as flash memory and liquid crystal displays, used in our products;
- general conditions in the worldwide economy, including fluctuations in interest rates;
- announcements of technological innovations;
- new products or product enhancements by us or our competitors;
- product obsolescence and our ability to manage product transitions;
- developments in patents or other intellectual property rights and litigation;
- developments in our relationships with our customers and suppliers;
- research reports or opinions issued by securities analysts or brokerage houses related to Garmin, our competitors, our suppliers or our customers; and
- any significant acts of terrorism against the United States, Taiwan or significant markets where we sell our products.

In addition, in recent years the stock market in general and the markets for shares of technology companies in particular, have experienced extreme price fluctuations which have often been unrelated to the operating performance of affected companies. Any such fluctuations in the future could adversely affect the market price of our common shares.

#### **Our officers and directors exert substantial influence over us.**

As of January 9, 2013, current members and former members of our Board of Directors and our executive officers, together with members of their families and entities that may be deemed affiliates of or related to such persons or entities, beneficially owned approximately 40.48% of our outstanding common shares. Accordingly, these shareholders may be able to determine the outcome of corporate actions requiring shareholder approval, such as mergers and acquisitions. This level of ownership may have a significant effect in delaying, deferring or preventing a change in control of Garmin and may adversely affect the voting and other rights of other holders of our common shares.

**The rights of our shareholders are governed by Swiss law.**

The rights of our shareholders are governed by Swiss law and Garmin Ltd.'s articles of association and organizational regulations. The rights of shareholders under Swiss law differ from the rights of shareholders of companies incorporated in other jurisdictions. For example, Swiss law allows our shareholders acting at a shareholders' meeting to authorize share capital that can be issued by the board of directors without approval of a shareholders' meeting, but this authorization is limited to 50% of the existing registered share capital and must be renewed at a shareholders' meeting at least every two years for it to continue to be available. Additionally, subject to specified exceptions, including the exceptions described in our articles of association, Swiss law grants preemptive rights to existing shareholders to subscribe for new issuances of shares and other securities. Swiss law also does not provide as much flexibility in the various terms that can attach to different classes of shares as the laws of some other jurisdictions. Swiss law also reserves for approval by shareholders certain corporate actions over which a board of directors would have authority in some other jurisdictions. For example, Swiss law provides that dividends and other distributions must be approved by shareholders at the general meeting of shareholders. These Swiss law requirements relating to our capital management may limit our flexibility, and situations may arise where greater flexibility would have provided substantial benefits to our shareholders.

**We may not be able to make distributions or repurchase shares without subjecting you to Swiss withholding tax.**

If we are unable to make distributions, if any, through a reduction of par value or to pay dividends, if any, out of qualifying capital contribution reserves, then any dividends paid by us will generally be subject to a Swiss federal withholding tax at a rate of 35%. The withholding tax must be withheld from the gross distribution and paid to the Swiss Federal Tax Administration. A U.S. holder that qualifies for benefits under the Convention between the United States of America and the Swiss Confederation for the Avoidance of Double Taxation with Respect to Taxes on Income may apply for a refund of the tax withheld in excess of the 15% treaty rate (or in excess of the 5% reduced treaty rate for qualifying corporate shareholders with at least 10% participation in our voting stock, or for a full refund in case of qualified pension funds). Payment of a capital distribution in the form of a par value reduction or a dividend out of qualifying capital contribution reserves is not subject to Swiss withholding tax. However, there can be no assurance that our shareholders will approve a reduction in par value or a dividend out of qualifying capital contribution reserves, that we will be able to meet the other legal requirements for a reduction in par value, or that Swiss withholding rules will not be changed in the future or that a change in Swiss law will not adversely affect us or our shareholders, in particular as a result of distributions out of qualifying capital contribution reserves becoming subject to additional corporate law or other restrictions. There are currently legislative projects pending in Swiss Parliament and the Swiss federal administration that – depending on their final form – may limit the distribution of qualifying capital contribution reserves. In addition, over the long term, the amount of par value and qualifying capital contribution reserves available for us to use for par value reductions or dividends will be limited. If we are unable to make a distribution through a reduction in par value or to pay a dividend out of qualifying capital contribution reserves, we may not be able to make distributions without subjecting you to Swiss withholding taxes.

Under current Swiss tax law, repurchases of shares for the purposes of capital reduction are treated as a partial liquidation subject to 35% Swiss withholding tax on the difference between the par value and the repurchase price. However, the portion of the repurchase price that is attributed to qualifying capital contribution reserves of the shares repurchased will not be subject to the Swiss withholding tax. No partial liquidation treatment applies and no withholding tax is triggered if the shares are not repurchased for cancellation but held by us as treasury shares. However, should we not resell such treasury shares within six years, the withholding tax becomes due at the end of the six year period.

We may follow a share repurchase process for future share repurchases, if any, similar to a "second trading line" on the SIX Swiss Exchange in which Swiss institutional investors buy shares on the open market and sell these shares to us and are generally able to receive a refund of the Swiss withholding tax. However, if we are unable to use this process successfully, we may not be able to repurchase shares for the purposes of capital reduction without subjecting you to Swiss withholding taxes if and to the extent that the repurchase of shares is made out of retained earnings or other taxable reserves. No withholding tax would be applicable if and to the extent that qualifying capital contribution reserves are attributable to the share repurchase.

**Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments**

None.

## **Item 2. Properties**

The following are the principal properties owned or leased by the Company and its subsidiaries:

36

Garmin International, Inc. and Garmin USA, Inc. occupy a facility of approximately 1,120,000 square feet on 42 acres in Olathe, Kansas, where the majority of product design and development work is conducted, the majority of aviation panel-mount products are manufactured and products are warehoused, distributed, and supported for North, Central and South America. Garmin's subsidiary, Garmin Realty, LLC also owns an additional 46 acres of land on the Olathe site for future expansion. In connection with the bond financings for the facility in Olathe and the previous expansion of that facility, the City of Olathe holds the legal title to the Olathe facility which is leased to Garmin's subsidiaries by the City. Upon the payment in full of the outstanding bonds, the City of Olathe is obligated to transfer title to Garmin's subsidiaries for the aggregate sum of \$200. Garmin International, Inc. has purchased all the outstanding bonds and continues to hold the bonds until maturity in order to benefit from property tax abatement.

Garmin Corporation owns and occupies a 249,326 square foot facility in Sijhih, Taipei County, Taiwan, a 223,469 square foot facility in Jhongli, Tao-Yang County, Taiwan, and an approximately 580,000 square foot facility in LinKou, Tao-Yang County, Taiwan. In these three facilities, Garmin Corporation manufactures all of Garmin's consumer and portable aviation products and warehouses, markets and supports products for the Pacific Rim countries.

Garmin AT, Inc. leases approximately 15 acres of land in Salem, Oregon under a ground lease. This ground lease expires in 2030, but Garmin AT has the option to extend the ground lease until 2050. Garmin AT, Inc. owns and occupies an 115,000 square foot facility for office, development and manufacturing use and a 33,000 square foot aircraft hangar, flight test and certification facility on this land. Garmin AT, Inc. also leases 43,870 square feet of office space in a separate Salem, OR building for Garmin's newly-opened West Coast customer support call center.

Garmin International, Inc. leases 148,320 square feet of land at New Century Airport in Gardner, Kansas under a ground lease which expires in 2026. Garmin International, Inc. owns and occupies a 47,254 square foot aircraft hangar, flight test and certification facility on this land which is used in development and certification of aviation products. Garmin International, Inc. owns a leasehold interest in an additional 52,794 square foot aircraft hangar, flight test and certification facility at New Century Airport in Gardner which is also used in development and certification of aviation products.

Garmin Würzburg GmbH leases approximately 40,000 square feet in Würzburg, Germany for office and research and development activities. Garmin Cluj S.R.L. leases approximately 11,355 square feet in Cluj, Romania for research and development activities.

Various Garmin subsidiaries lease an additional: (i) 48,625 square feet of office space in Olathe, Kansas for a call center operation; (ii) 24,748 square feet of aggregate office space in two buildings in Tempe, Arizona for software development; and (iii) 33,120 square feet of office space in two buildings in Tucson, Arizona, used as offices and a product production, repair and shipping facility.

Garmin (Europe) Ltd. owns and occupies a 155,000 square foot building located in Totton, Southampton, England, used as offices and a distribution facility.

### **Item 3. Legal Proceedings**

*Ambato Media, LLC v. Clarion Co., Ltd., Clarion Corporation of America, Delphi Corporation, Fujitsu Limited, Fujitsu Ten Corporation of America, Garmin Ltd., Garmin International, Inc., Victor Company of Japan Ltd., JVC Americas Corporation, JVC Kenwood Holdings, Inc., J&K Car Electronics Corporation, LG Electronics, Inc., LG Electronics USA, Inc., MiTAC International Corporation, MiTAC Digital Corporation, Mio Technology USA Ltd., Navigon, Inc. Nextar Inc., Panasonic Corporation, Panasonic Corporation of North America, Pioneer Corporation, Pioneer Electronics (USA) Inc., Sanyo Electric Co., Ltd., Sanyo North America Corporation, Sanyo Electronic Device (U.S.A.) Corporation, TomTom N.V., TomTom International B.V., and TomTom, Inc.*

On August 14, 2009, Ambato Media, LLC (“Ambato”) filed suit in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Texas against Garmin Ltd. and Garmin International, Inc. along with several codefendants alleging infringement of U.S. Patent No. 5,432,542 (“the ‘542 patent”). On September 28, 2009, Garmin filed its answer and counterclaims asserting that each asserted claim of the ‘542 patent is invalid and/or not infringed. Following a trial, the jury issued a verdict on July 18, 2012 finding that the ‘542 patent was infringed and awarding damages of \$500,000 to Ambato. On September 18, 2012, the court awarded Ambato \$133,950 in pre-judgment interest. On September 28, 2012 Garmin filed a motion for judgment to be entered for Garmin as a matter of law. On November 16, 2012, the Court dismissed the litigation following settlement between Garmin and Ambato.

*Avocet Sports Technology, Inc. v. Garmin International, Inc., Implus Footcare, LLC d/b/a Highgear, Polar Electro, Inc., Brunton d/b/a Brunton Outdoor Group, and Casio America, Inc.*

On August 18, 2011, Avocet Sports Technology, Inc. (“Avocet”) filed suit in the United States District Court for the Northern District of California against five companies, including Garmin International, Inc., alleging infringement of U.S. Patent No. 5,058,427 (“the ‘427 patent”). On November 16, 2011, Garmin filed its answer asserting that each asserted claim of the ‘427 patent is not infringed and/or invalid. On November 16, 2011, Garmin filed a motion to dismiss this lawsuit for failure to state a claim on which relief can be granted. On March 22, 2012, this lawsuit was dismissed without prejudice by the court. On April 16, 2012 Avocet re-filed the lawsuit. On January 3, 2013, the Court dismissed the litigation following settlement between Garmin and Avocet.

*Bandspeed, Inc. v. Acer, Inc., Acer American Corporation, Belkin International, Inc., Belkin, Inc., Casio Computer Co., Ltd., Xasio Hitachi Mobile Communications Co. Ltd., Xasio America, Inc., Dell Inc., Garmin International, Inc., Garmin USA, Inc., GN Netcom A/S, GN U.S. Inc. a/k/a GN Netcom Inc., Hewlett-Packard Company, Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P., HTC Corporation, HTC America, Inc., Huawei Technologies Co. Ltd., Kyocera Corporation, Kyocera International, Inc., Kyocera Communications, Inc., Kyocera Wireless Corporation, Lenovo (United States), Inc., LG Electronics, Inc., LG Electronics U.S.A. Inc., LG Electronics Mobilecomm U.S.A. Inc., Motorola, Inc., Nokia Corporation, Nokia Inc., Pantech Wireless, Inc. Plantronics, inc., Research in Motion Ltd., Research in Motion Corporation, Samsung Telecommunications America, LLC, TomTom International B.V., TomTom, Inc., Toshiba Corporation, Toshiba America information Systems, Inc., and Toshiba America, Inc.*

On June 30, 2010, Bandspeed, Inc. filed suit in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Texas against 38 companies, including Garmin International, Inc. and Garmin USA, Inc. alleging infringement of U.S. Patent No 7,027,418 (“the ‘418 patent”) and U.S. Patent No 7,670,614 (“the ‘614 patent”). On January 21, 2011, Bandspeed, Inc. filed an amended complaint adding additional claims against several of the codefendants, but not against Garmin. On February 22, 2011, Garmin filed its answer to the amended complaint with counterclaims asserting that the asserted claims of the ‘418 and ‘614 patents are invalid and not infringed. On August 15, 2011, the court granted Garmin’s motion to transfer venue and transferred the case to the Western District of Texas. On December 23, 2011, Bandspeed, Inc. filed a second amended complaint adding additional claims against Garmin. On January 24, 2012, Garmin filed a motion to dismiss these additional claims. Although there can be no assurance that an unfavorable outcome of this litigation would not have a material adverse effect on our operating results, liquidity or

financial position, Garmin believes the claims in this lawsuit are without merit and intends to vigorously defend this action.

*Cuozzo Speed Technologies, LLC, v Garmin International Inc.,. Garmin USA, INC., and Chrysler Group LLC.*

On June 19, 2012, Cuozzo Speed Technologies, LLC filed suit in the United States District Court for the District of New Jersey against Garmin International, Inc., Garmin USA, INC., (collectively “Garmin”) and Chrysler Group LLC, alleging infringement of U.S. Patent No. 6,778,074. On July 16, 2012, Garmin filed its answer asserting that each asserted claim of the patent-in-suit is invalid and/or not infringed. On September 17, 2012 Garmin filed with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office a petition for inter partes review of the '074 patent as being anticipated and obvious in view of the prior art. On January 9, 2013, the Patent Office partially granted Garmin’s petition and instituted review of certain claims of the '074 patent. Although there can be no assurance that an unfavorable outcome of this litigation would not have a material adverse effect on our operating results, liquidity, or financial position, Garmin believes the claims in this lawsuit are without merit and intends to vigorously defend this action

*Data Carriers, LLC v. Garmin USA, Inc.*

On March 16, 2012, Data Carriers, LLC filed suit in the United States District Court for the District of Delaware against Garmin USA, Inc. alleging infringement of U.S. Patent No. 5,388,198. On April 10, 2012, Garmin filed a motion to dismiss this lawsuit for failure to state a claim on which relief can be granted. A settlement has been agreed between Data Carriers, LLC and a group of defendants, including Garmin USA, Inc. Final execution of the agreement, and dismissal of the litigation, will occur once all defendants in the group have executed the settlement agreement.

*ICON Health & Fitness, Inc. v. Garmin Ltd., Garmin International, Inc., and Garmin USA, Inc.*

On November 18, 2011, ICON Health & Fitness, Inc. filed suit in the United States District Court for the District of Utah against Garmin Ltd., Garmin International, Inc., and Garmin USA, Inc. (collectively “Garmin”), alleging infringement of U.S. Patent Nos. 7,789,800 and 6,701,271. On June 25, 2012, Garmin filed its answer asserting that each asserted claim of the patents-in-suit is invalid and/or not infringed. Although there can be no assurance that an unfavorable outcome of this litigation would not have a material adverse effect on our operating results, liquidity, or financial position, Garmin believes the claims in this lawsuit are without merit and intends to vigorously defend this action.

*In the Matter of Certain Semiconductor Chips and Products Containing Same*

On December 1, 2010, Rambus Inc. filed a complaint with the United States International Trade Commission (the “ITC”) against 33 companies, including Garmin International, Inc., alleging a violation of Section 337 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, through alleged infringement by Garmin and the other respondents of U.S. Patent No. 6,470,405 (“the ‘405 patent”), U.S. Patent No. 6,591,353 (“the ‘353 patent”), U.S. Patent No. 7,287,109 (“the ‘109 patent”), U.S. Patent No. 7,602,857 (“the ‘857 patent”), U.S. Patent No. 7,602,858 (“the ‘858 patent”), and U.S. Patent No. 7,715,494 (“the ‘494 patent”). Garmin’s semiconductor chip suppliers are also named in the complaint and Garmin believes these suppliers have indemnification obligations to defend Garmin in this matter. On February 1, 2011, Garmin filed its answer asserting that the asserted claims of the ‘405, ‘353, ‘109, ‘857, ‘858, and the ‘494 patents are invalid and/or not infringed. On September 1, 2011, the Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences issued a decision following reexamination of the ‘109 patent affirming that all claims of the ‘109 patent are invalid. The ITC’s hearing was held on October 12-20, 2011. On March 2, 2012 the Administrative Law Judge issued an initial determination finding no violation of Section 337. On July 25, 2012, the ITC issued a final determination finding no violation of Section 337. The ITC’s final determination is subject to appeal by Rambus. Although there can be no assurance that an unfavorable outcome of Rambus’ appeal would not have a material adverse effect on our operating results, liquidity or financial position, Garmin believes these claims are without merit and intends to vigorously defend any appeal.

*In the Matter of Certain Wireless Consumer Electronics Devices and Components Thereof*

On July 24, 2012, Technology Properties Limited LLC, Phoenix Digital Solutions LLC, and Patriot Scientific Corporation filed a complaint with the United States International Trade Commission against 24 companies, including Garmin Ltd., Garmin International, Inc., and Garmin USA, Inc. (collectively “Garmin”) alleging a violation of Section 337 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, through alleged infringement by Garmin and the other respondents of U.S. Patent No. 5,809,336. On August 21, 2012 the ITC instituted an investigation under Section 337 of the Tariff Act pursuant to this complaint. Although there can be no assurance that an unfavorable outcome of this litigation would not have a material adverse effect on our operating results, liquidity, or financial position, Garmin believes these claims are without merit and intends to vigorously defend this action.

*Norman IP Holdings, LLC v. Lexmark International, Inc., Ricoh Americas Corporation, Belkin International, Inc., BMW of North America, LLC, Daimler North America Corporation, Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC, D-Link Systems, Inc., Dish Network Corporation, Ford Motor Company, Garmin International, Inc., Garmin USA, Inc., General Electric Company, General Motors Company, JVC Americas Corporation, Novatel Wireless, Inc., Novatel Wireless Solutions, Inc., Novatel Wireless Technology, Inc., TomTom, Inc., Viewsonic Corporation, Vizio, Inc., Volkswagen Group of America, Inc., Xerox Corporation, ZTE (USA) Inc., and ZTE Solutions Inc.*

On January 27, 2012, Norman IP Holdings, LLC filed an amended complaint in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Texas naming 23 companies, including Garmin International, Inc. and Garmin USA, Inc. (collectively “Garmin”) and alleging infringement of U.S. Patent Nos. 5,530,597, 5,502,689, 5,592,555, 5,608,873, and 5,771,394. On February 27, 2012 Garmin filed a motion to dismiss this lawsuit or, alternatively, for severance due to misjoinder. On August 10, 2012, Garmin’s motion to sever was granted by the court but the litigation was consolidated for all pretrial issues with the original litigation. Although there can be no assurance that an unfavorable outcome of this litigation would not have a material adverse effect on our operating results, liquidity, or financial position, Garmin believes the claims of this lawsuit are without merit and intends to vigorously defend this action.

*Pacing Technologies, LLC v. Garmin International, Inc., Garmin USA, Inc. and Garmin Ltd.*

On May 1, 2012, Pacing Technologies, LLC filed suit in the United States District Court for the Southern District of California against Garmin International, Inc., Garmin USA, Inc. and Garmin Ltd alleging infringement of U.S. Patent No. 8,101,843. On July 6, 2012, Garmin filed its answer asserting that each asserted claim of the patent-in-suit is invalid and/or not infringed. Although there can be no assurance that an unfavorable outcome of this litigation would not have a material adverse effect on our operating results, liquidity, or financial position, Garmin believes the claims in this lawsuit are without merit and intends to vigorously defend this action.

*Silver State Intellectual Technologies, Inc. v. Garmin International, Inc. and Garmin USA, Inc.*

On September 29, 2011, Silver State Intellectual Technologies, Inc. filed suit in the United States District Court for the District of Nevada against Garmin International, Inc. and Garmin USA, Inc. (collectively “Garmin”), alleging infringement of U.S. Patent Nos. 6,525,768; 6,529,824; 6,542,812; 7,343,165; 7,522,992; 7,593,812; 7,650,234; 7,702,455 and 7,739,039. On December 8, 2011, Garmin filed its answer asserting that each asserted claim of the patents-in-suit is invalid and/or not infringed. Although there can be no assurance that an unfavorable outcome of this litigation would not have a material adverse effect on our operating results, liquidity, or financial position, Garmin believes the claims in this lawsuit are without merit and intends to vigorously defend this action.

*Taranis IP LLC v. Garmin International, Inc., Universal Avionics Systems Corporation, Johnson Outdoors Marine Electronics, Inc., Johnson Outdoors Inc., Raymarine Inc., Raymarine UK Ltd., Navico, Inc., and Navico Holdings A.S.*

On November 22, 2010, Taranis IP LLC filed suit in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois against eight companies, including Garmin International, Inc., alleging infringement of U.S. Patent No. 5,995,903 (“the ‘903 patent”). On February 1, 2011, Garmin filed its answer and counterclaims asserting that each asserted claim of the ‘903 patent is invalid and/or not infringed. On August 31, 2011, the court granted Garmin’s motion and stayed this case pending the conclusion of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office’s reexamination of the ‘903 patent. On June 29, 2012, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office issued a second rejection of certain claims of the ‘903 patent. On September 13, 2012, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office issued a final rejection of the reviewed claims of the ‘903 patent. On November 16, 2012, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office allowed the reviewed claims after amendment by Taranis. Although there can be no assurance that an unfavorable outcome of this litigation would not have a material adverse effect on our operating results, liquidity, or financial position, Garmin believes the claims in this lawsuit are without merit and intends to vigorously defend this action.

*Technology Properties Limited, LLC et al v. Garmin Ltd., Garmin International, Inc. and Garmin USA, Inc.*

On July 24, 2012 Technology Properties Limited LLC, Phoenix Digital Solutions LLC, and Patriot Scientific Corporation filed suit in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California against Garmin Ltd., Garmin International, Inc., and Garmin USA, Inc. (collectively “Garmin”) alleging infringement by Garmin of one or more of the following patents: U.S. Patent No. 5,809,336, U.S. Patent 5,440,749 and U.S. Patent No. 5,530,890. By agreement of the parties, on October 29, 2012 this lawsuit was stayed pending the resolution of the investigation by the International Trade Commission in *In the Matter of Certain Wireless Consumer Electronics Devices and Components Thereof* which is described above. Although there can be no assurance that an unfavorable outcome of this litigation would not have a material adverse effect on our operating results, liquidity, or financial position, Garmin believes the claims in this action are without merit and intends to vigorously defend this action.

*Triangle Software, LLC v. Garmin International, Inc., TomTom Inc., Volkswagen Group of America, Inc. and Westwood One, Inc.*

On December 28, 2010, Triangle Software, LLC filed suit in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia against four companies, including Garmin International, Inc., alleging infringement of U.S. Patent No. 7,557,730 (“the ‘730 patent”), U.S. Patent No. 7,221,287 (“the ‘287 patent”), U.S. Patent No. 7,375,649 (“the ‘649 patent”), U.S. Patent No. 7,508,321 (“the ‘321 patent”), and U.S. Patent No. 7,702,452 (“the ‘452 patent”). On March 16, 2011, Garmin filed its amended answer asserting that the patents-in-suit are unenforceable because of the inequitable conduct committed by the inventors before the Patent Office and filed counterclaims asserting that each asserted claim of the ‘730, ‘287, ‘649, ‘321, and ‘452 patents is not infringed and/or invalid. On July 27, 2011, the court issued its claim construction order. Trial was held beginning on November 1, 2011. On November 9, 2011, the jury returned a partial verdict finding the patents-in-suit were valid and finding the ‘730, ‘287, and ‘321 patents were not infringed. The jury did not return a verdict regarding infringement of the ‘649 and ‘452 patents. On November 23, 2011, the parties filed motions with the court to resolve the remaining issues left unresolved by the jury’s partial verdict. On February 16, 2012, the court issued an order entering the jury’s verdict of non-infringement of the ‘730, ‘287, and ‘321 patents, granting Garmin’s motion for summary judgment of non-infringement of the ‘649 and ‘452 patents, and dismissing the case. On March 13, 2012 Triangle Software filed a motion to alter or amend judgment and a motion for a new trial. These motions were denied by the District Court on April 2, 2012. Triangle filed an appeal to the United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit. On February 12, 2013, the United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit denied Triangle’s appeal and affirmed the District Court’s judgment in favor of Garmin.

*Visteon Global Technologies, Inc. and Visteon Technologies LLC v. Garmin International, Inc.*

On February 10, 2010, Visteon Global Technologies, Inc. and Visteon Technologies LLC filed suit in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Michigan, Southern Division, against Garmin International, Inc. alleging infringement of U.S. Patent No. 5,544,060 (“the ‘060 patent”), U.S. Patent No. 5,654,892 (“the ‘892 patent”), U.S.

Patent No. 5,832, 408 (“the ‘408 patent”), U.S. Patent No 5,987,375 (“the ‘375 patent”) and U.S. Patent No 6,097,316 (“the ‘316 patent”). On May 17, 2010, Garmin filed its answer asserting that each claim of the ‘060 patent, the ‘892 patent, the ‘408 patent and the ‘375 patent is invalid and/or not infringed. On April 12, 2011, the special master appointed by the court held a claim construction hearing. On December 12, 2011, the court issued an order adopting the special master’s report construing the claims of the patents-in-suit. On September 14, 2012, Garmin filed with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office petitions for *ex parte* reexamination of the ‘408 patent and the ‘060 patent as being anticipated and obvious in view of the prior art. The U.S. Patent and Trademark Office subsequently granted Garmin’s requests for *ex parte* reexaminations and initially rejected all identified claims. On November 30, 2012, Garmin filed motions for summary judgment of non-infringement and /or invalidity for the ‘892, ‘316, and ‘375 patents. Visteon filed its own motions for summary judgment of infringement of the ‘408 patent and validity, under section 112, of the ‘375 and ‘060 patents. On February 4, 2013, the summary judgment motions were referred to the special master for consideration. Although there can be no assurance that an unfavorable outcome of this litigation would not have a material adverse effect on our operating results, liquidity or financial position, Garmin believes that the claims in this lawsuit are without merit and intends to vigorously defend this action.

In the normal course of business, the Company and its subsidiaries are parties to various legal claims, actions, and complaints, including matters involving patent infringement and other intellectual property claims and various other risks. It is not possible to predict with certainty whether or not the Company and its subsidiaries will ultimately be successful in any of these legal matters, or if not, what the impact might be. However, the Company's management does not expect that the results in any of these legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations, financial position or cash flows.

#### **Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosure**

None.

#### **Executive Officers of the Registrant**

Pursuant to General Instruction G(3) of Form 10-K and instruction 3 to paragraph (b) of Item 401 of Regulation S-K, the following list is included as an unnumbered Item in Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K in lieu of being included in the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement in connection with its annual meeting of shareholders scheduled for June 7, 2013.

**Dr. Min H. Kao**, age 64, has served as Executive Chairman of Garmin Ltd. since January 2013 and was previously Chairman of Garmin Ltd. from August 2004 to December 2012 and Co-Chairman of Garmin Ltd. from August 2000 to August 2004. He served as Chief Executive Officer of Garmin Ltd. from August 2002 to December 2012 and previously served as Co-Chief Executive Officer from August 2000 to August 2002. Dr. Kao served as a director and officer of various subsidiaries of the Company from August 1990 until January 2013. Dr. Kao holds Ph.D. and MS degrees in Electrical Engineering from the University of Tennessee and a BS degree in Electrical Engineering from National Taiwan University.

**Clifton A. Pemble**, age 47, has served as a director of Garmin Ltd. since August 2004. He has served as President and Chief Executive Officer of Garmin Ltd. since January 2013. Previously, he served as President and Chief Operating Officer of Garmin Ltd. from October 2007 to December 2012. Previously, he was Vice President, Engineering of Garmin International, Inc. from 2005 to October 2007, Director of Engineering of Garmin International, Inc. from 2003 to 2005, and Software Engineering Manager of Garmin International, Inc. from 1995 to 2002 and a Software Engineer with Garmin International, Inc. from 1989 to 1995. Mr. Pemble has served as a director and officer of various Garmin subsidiaries since August 2003. Mr. Pemble holds BA degrees in Mathematics and Computer Science from MidAmerica Nazarene University.

**Kevin S. Rauckman**, age 50, has served as Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of Garmin Ltd. since August 2000. He previously served as Director of Finance and Treasurer of Garmin International, Inc. since January 1999 and has served as a director and officer of various subsidiaries of the Company since April 2001. Mr. Rauckman holds BS and MBA degrees in Business from the University of Kansas.

**Andrew R. Etkind**, age 57, has served as Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary of Garmin Ltd. since June 2009. He was previously General Counsel and Secretary of Garmin Ltd. from August 2000 to June 2009. He has been Vice President and General Counsel of Garmin International, Inc. since July 2007, General Counsel since February 1998, and Secretary since October 1998. Mr. Etkind has served as a director and officer of various Garmin subsidiaries since December 2001. Mr. Etkind holds BA, MA and LL.M degrees from Cambridge University, England and a JD degree from the University of Michigan Law School.

All executive officers are elected by and serve at the discretion of the Company's Board of Directors. None of the executive officers have an employment agreement with the Company. There are no arrangements or understandings between the executive officers and any other person pursuant to which he or she was or is to be selected as an officer. There is no family relationship among any of the executive officers. Dr. Min H. Kao is the brother of Ruey-Jeng Kao, who is a supervisor of Garmin Corporation, Garmin's Taiwan subsidiary, who serves as an ex-officio member of Garmin Corporation's Board of Directors.

## PART II

**Item 5. Market for the Company's Common Shares, Related Shareholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**

Garmin's common shares have traded on the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC under the symbol "GRMN" since its initial public offering on December 8, 2000 (the "IPO"). As of February 21, 2013, there were 227 shareholders of record.

The range of high and low closing sales prices of Garmin's common shares as reported on the Nasdaq Stock Market for each fiscal quarter of fiscal years 2012 and 2011 was as follows:

|                | Year Ended<br>December 29,<br>2012 |         | December 31, 2011 |          |
|----------------|------------------------------------|---------|-------------------|----------|
|                | High                               | Low     | High              | Low      |
| First Quarter  | \$48.86                            | \$39.36 | \$ 34.77          | \$ 30.21 |
| Second Quarter | \$49.33                            | \$36.76 | \$ 35.31          | \$ 32.55 |
| Third Quarter  | \$42.45                            | \$35.84 | \$ 33.74          | \$ 30.14 |
| Fourth Quarter | \$42.73                            | \$36.12 | \$ 40.39          | \$ 30.60 |

On June 1, 2012 the shareholders approved a cash dividend in the amount of \$1.80 per share out of Garmin's general reserves from capital contribution payable in four installments as follows: \$0.45 on June 29, 2012 to shareholders of record on June 15, 2012, \$0.45 on September 28, 2012 to shareholders of record on September 14, 2012, \$0.45 on December 31, 2012 to shareholders of record on December 14, 2012 and \$0.45 on March 29, 2013 to shareholders of record on March 15, 2013. Garmin currently expects to pay a quarterly cash dividend in the remaining three quarters of 2013. The decision of whether to pay a dividend and the amount of the dividend will be voted on by the Company's shareholders as required by Swiss law.

The Board of Directors approved a share repurchase program on February 12, 2010, authorizing the Company to repurchase up to \$300 million of the Company's shares as market and business conditions warrant. This share repurchase authorization expired on December 31, 2011.

The Board of Directors approved a share repurchase program on February 15, 2013, authorizing the Company to repurchase up to \$300 million of the Company's shares as market and business conditions warrant. The share repurchase authorization expires on December 31, 2014.

We refer you to Item 12 of this report under the caption "Equity Compensation Plan Information" for certain equity plan information required to be disclosed by Item 201(d) of Regulation S-K.

## **Item 6. Selected Financial Data**

The following table sets forth selected consolidated financial data of the Company. The selected consolidated balance sheet data as of December 29, 2012 and December 31, 2011 and the selected consolidated statement of income data for the years ended December 29, 2012, December 31, 2011, and December 25, 2010 were derived from the Company's audited consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto which are included in Item 8 of this annual report on Form 10-K. The selected consolidated balance sheet data as of December 25, 2010, December 26, 2009, and December 27, 2008 and the selected consolidated statement of income data for the years ended December 26, 2009 and December 27, 2008 were derived from the Company's audited consolidated financial statements, not included herein.

The information set forth below is not necessarily indicative of the results of future operations and should be read together with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the consolidated financial statements and notes to those statements included in Items 7 and 8 in Part II of this Form 10-K.

|                                             | Years ended (1)  |                      |               |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                             | Dec. 29,<br>2012 | Dec. 31, 2011<br>(2) | Dec. 25, 2010 | Dec. 26, 2009 | Dec. 27, 2008 |
| (in thousands, except per share data)       |                  |                      |               |               |               |
| Consolidated Statements of Income Data:     |                  |                      |               |               |               |
| Net sales                                   | \$2,715,675      | \$ 2,758,569         | \$ 2,689,911  | \$ 2,946,440  | \$ 3,494,077  |
| Cost of goods sold                          | 1,277,195        | 1,419,977            | 1,343,537     | 1,502,329     | 1,940,562     |
| Gross profit                                | 1,438,480        | 1,338,592            | 1,346,374     | 1,444,111     | 1,553,515     |
| Operating expenses:                         |                  |                      |               |               |               |
| Advertising expense                         | 138,757          | 145,024              | 144,613       | 155,521       | 208,177       |
| Selling, general and administrative         | 369,790          | 341,217              | 287,824       | 264,202       | 277,212       |
| Research and development                    | 325,773          | 298,584              | 277,261       | 238,378       | 206,109       |
| Total operating expenses                    | 834,320          | 784,825              | 709,698       | 658,101       | 691,498       |
| Operating income                            | 604,160          | 553,767              | 636,676       | 786,010       | 862,017       |
| Other income/(expense), net (3), (4), (5)   | 20,368           | 30,394               | (59,404 )     | 22,641        | 52,349        |
| Income before income taxes                  | 624,528          | 584,161              | 577,272       | 808,651       | 914,366       |
| Income tax provision/(benefit) (6)          | 82,125           | 63,265               | (7,331 )      | 104,701       | 181,518       |
| Net income                                  | \$542,403        | \$ 520,896           | \$ 584,603    | \$ 703,950    | \$ 732,848    |
| Net income per share:                       |                  |                      |               |               |               |
| Basic                                       | \$2.78           | \$ 2.68              | \$ 2.97       | \$ 3.51       | \$ 3.51       |
| Diluted                                     | \$2.76           | \$ 2.67              | \$ 2.95       | \$ 3.50       | \$ 3.48       |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding: |                  |                      |               |               |               |
| Basic                                       | 194,909          | 194,105              | 196,979       | 200,395       | 208,993       |
| Diluted                                     | 196,213          | 194,894              | 198,009       | 201,161       | 210,680       |
| Cash dividends paid per share               | \$1.80           | \$ 1.60              | \$ 1.50       | \$ 0.75       | \$ 0.75       |
| Balance Sheet Data (at end of Period):      |                  |                      |               |               |               |
| Cash and cash equivalents                   | \$1,231,180      | \$ 1,287,160         | \$ 1,260,936  | \$ 1,091,581  | \$ 696,335    |
| Marketable securities                       | 1,641,395        | 1,208,155            | 801,819       | 766,047       | 274,895       |
| Total assets                                | 4,819,124        | 4,471,338            | 3,988,688     | 3,828,082     | 2,934,421     |
| Total debt                                  | -                | -                    | -             | -             | -             |
| Total stockholders' equity                  | 3,531,796        | 3,256,581            | 3,049,562     | 2,836,447     | 2,225,854     |

- (1) Our fiscal year-end is the last Saturday of the calendar year and does not always fall on December 31. All years presented contain 52 weeks excluding Fiscal 2011 which includes 53 weeks.

- (2) Includes a change in estimate for per unit revenue and cost deferrals. The increase to net sales, gross profit, net income, basic net income per share and diluted net income per share was \$77.8 million, \$66.5 million, \$59.3 million, \$0.31, and \$0.30, respectively.
- (3) Other income/(expense), net mainly consists of gain and/or loss on sale of equity securities, interest income, interest expense, and foreign currency gain (loss)
- (4) Includes \$20.0 million, \$12.1 million, \$88.4 million, \$6.0 million and \$35.3 million for foreign currency losses in 2012, 2011, 2010, 2009 and 2008 respectively.
- (5) Includes a \$72.4 million gain on sale of equity securities primarily related to the sale of our equity interest in Tele Atlas N.V. and related foreign currency exchange effects in 2008.
- (6) Includes a \$98.7 million one-time income tax reserve release of uncertain tax position reserves from 2006 to 2008, partially offset by a settlement for the 2007 tax year in the US and Taiwan surtax expense due to the release of reserves, recorded in 2010.

## **Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations**

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations focuses on and is intended to clarify the results of our operations, certain changes in our financial position, liquidity, capital structure and business developments for the periods covered by the consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K. This discussion should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified by reference to, the other related information including, but not limited to, the audited consolidated financial statements (including the notes thereto), the description of our business, all as set forth in this Form 10-K, as well as the risk factors discussed above in Item 1A.

As previously noted, the discussion set forth below, as well as other portions of this Form 10-K, contain statements concerning potential future events. Readers can identify these forward-looking statements by their use of such verbs as "expects," "anticipates," "believes" or similar verbs or conjugations of such verbs. If any of our assumptions on which the statements are based prove incorrect or should unanticipated circumstances arise, our actual results could materially differ from those anticipated by such forward-looking statements. The differences could be caused by a number of factors or combination of factors including, but not limited to, those discussed above in Item 1A. Readers are strongly encouraged to consider those factors when evaluating any such forward-looking statement. We do not undertake to update any forward-looking statements in this Form 10-K.

Garmin's fiscal year is a 52-53 week period ending on the last Saturday of the calendar year. Fiscal year 2012 and 2010 contained 52 weeks compared to 53 weeks for 2011. Unless otherwise stated, all years and dates refer to the Company's fiscal year and fiscal periods. Unless the context otherwise requires, references in this document to "we," "us," "our" and similar terms refer to Garmin Ltd. and its subsidiaries.

Unless otherwise indicated, dollar amounts set forth in the tables are in thousands, except per share data.

### **Overview**

We are a leading worldwide provider of navigation, communications and information devices, most of which are enabled by Global Positioning System, or GPS, technology. We operate in five business segments, which serve the marine, outdoor, fitness, automotive/mobile, and aviation markets. Our segments offer products through our network of subsidiary distributors and independent dealers and distributors. However, the nature of products and types of customers for the five segments can vary significantly. As such, the segments are managed separately. Our portable GPS receivers and accessories for marine, outdoor, fitness and automotive/mobile segments are sold primarily to retail outlets. Our aviation products are portable and panel-mount avionics for Visual Flight Rules and Instrument Flight Rules navigation and are sold primarily to retail outlets and certain aircraft manufacturers.

Since our first products were delivered in 1991, we have generated positive income from operations each year and have funded our growth from these profits.

We experience some foreign currency fluctuations in our operating results. Foreign currency gains and losses for the Company are primarily tied to movements by the Taiwan Dollar, the Euro, and the British Pound Sterling. The Taiwan Dollar is the functional currency of Garmin Corporation. The U.S. Dollar remains the functional currency of Garmin Europe. The Euro is the functional currency of most European subsidiaries. As these entities have grown, currency moves can generate material gains and losses. Additionally, Euro-based inter-company transactions in Garmin Ltd. can also generate currency gains and losses. Other legal entities primarily use the local currency as the functional currency. Due to the relative size of entities using a functional currency other than the Taiwan Dollar, the Euro and the British Pound Sterling, currency fluctuations within these entities are not expected to have a material impact on the Company's financial statements.

Approximately 79% of sales by our European subsidiaries are now denominated in British Pounds Sterling or the Euro. We experienced (\$20.0) million, (\$12.1) million, and (\$88.4) million in foreign currency losses during fiscal years 2012, 2011, and 2010, respectively. To date, we have not entered into hedging transactions related to any currency, and we do not currently plan to utilize hedging transactions in the future.

## **Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

### ***General***

Garmin's discussion and analysis of its financial condition and results of operations are based upon Garmin's consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. The presentation of these financial statements requires Garmin to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. On an on-going basis, Garmin evaluates its estimates, including those related to customer sales programs and incentives, product returns, bad debts, inventories, investments, intangible assets, income taxes, warranty obligations, and contingencies and litigation. Garmin bases its estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

### ***Revenue Recognition***

Garmin recognizes revenue when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, delivery has occurred, the sales price is fixed or determinable, and collection is probable. For the large majority of Garmin's sales, these criteria are met once product has shipped and title and risk of loss have transferred to the customer. The Company recognizes revenue from the sale of hardware products and software bundled with hardware that is essential to the functionality of the hardware in accordance with general revenue recognition accounting guidance. The Company recognizes revenue in accordance with industry specific software accounting guidance for standalone sales of software products and sales of software bundled with hardware not essential to the functionality of the hardware. The Company generally does not offer specified or unspecified upgrade rights to its customers in connection with software sales.

Garmin introduced nüMaps Lifetime™ in January 2009, which is a single fee program that, subject to the program's terms and conditions, enables customers to download the latest map and point of interest information every quarter for the useful life of their PND. The revenue and associated cost of royalties for sales of nüMaps Lifetime™ products are deferred at the time of sale and recognized ratably on a straight-line basis over the estimated 36-month life of the products. With the acquisition of Navigon AG in 2011, products marketed under the Navigon brand have a FreshMaps

program that enables customers to download the latest map and point of interest information for two years. The revenue and associated cost of royalties for sales of FreshMaps products are deferred at the time of sale and recognized ratably on a straight-line basis over the two year period.

For multiple-element arrangements that include tangible products that contain software essential to the tangible product's functionality and undelivered software elements that relate to the tangible product's essential software, the Company allocates revenue to all deliverables based on their relative selling prices. In such circumstances, the accounting principles establish a hierarchy to determine the selling price to be used for allocating revenue to deliverables as follows: (i) vendor-specific objective evidence of fair value ("VSOE"), (ii) third-party evidence of selling price ("TPE"), and (iii) best estimate of the selling price ("ESP"). VSOE generally exists only when the Company sells the deliverable separately, on more than a limited basis, at prices within a relatively narrow range. In addition to the products listed below, the Company has offered certain other products including mobile applications, aviation subscriptions and extended warranties that involve multiple-element arrangements that are immaterial.

In 2010, Garmin began offering PNDs with lifetime map updates (LMUs) bundled in the original purchase price. Similar to nüMaps Lifetime™, LMUs enable customers to download the latest map and point of interest information every quarter for the useful life of their PND. In addition, Garmin offers PNDs with premium traffic service bundled in the original purchase price in the European market. The Company has identified two deliverables contained in arrangements involving the sale of PNDs which include either the LMU or premium traffic service. The first deliverable is the hardware along with the software essential to the functionality of the hardware device delivered at the time of sale. The second deliverable is either the LMU or premium traffic service. The Company has allocated revenue between these two deliverables using the relative selling price method. Amounts allocated to the delivered hardware and the related essential software are recognized at the time of sale provided the other conditions for revenue recognition have been met. The revenue and associated cost of royalties allocated to the LMU or the subscription for premium traffic service are deferred and recognized on a straight-line basis over the estimated 36-month life of the products.

Prior to the third quarter of fiscal 2011, Garmin determined its estimate of selling price using the dealer/distributor price for nüMaps Lifetime or premium traffic subscriptions sold separately, and the prices for products bundled with and without the LMU and premium traffic service when comparable models were available, as inputs to the relative selling price method in a manner similar to VSOE. The estimated selling price determined in this manner was used to defer revenues for all products bundled with the LMU and premium traffic service, as the number of bundled units sold as a percentage of total units sold was less significant and other indicators of selling price were not readily available.

During 2011, sales of products bundled with LMUs and premium traffic service increased significantly as a percentage of total product sales. Concurrently, market conditions caused decreases in the ASP and margins of comparable models year over year, new bundled products were introduced at lower ASPs, and the difference in pricing of bundled units and comparable unbundled models decreased considerably. Due to these changes, the Company determined it was appropriate to change its estimate of the per unit revenue and cost deferrals during the third quarter of 2011.

As the sales of nüMaps Lifetime and premium traffic subscriptions as a percentage of total unit sales or in the aggregate decreased significantly in mid-2011, the Company determined that the previous estimate of selling price based on more limited stand-alone sales of nüMaps Lifetime or premium traffic was no longer a sole determinant of its value as determined under VSOE, and that third party evidence of selling price was not available. Management determined that the price differential between bundled and unbundled products and the royalty cost of the LMU or premium traffic subscription plus an approximate margin were both additional indicators of estimated selling price. These estimates are also reflective of how the Company establishes product pricing based in part on customer perception of value of the added LMU or premium traffic service capability. As such, beginning in the third quarter of 2011, the Company changed its estimate of selling price of the undelivered element to be based on the relative selling price method using a weighted average of the stand-alone sales price, the price differential between bundled and unbundled units, and the royalty or subscription cost plus a normal margin.

The impact in 2011 of the change in estimate for lifetime map updates and premium traffic service, as described above, was an increase in revenue, gross profit, net income, basic net income per share, and diluted net income per share of \$77.8 million, \$66.5 million, \$59.3 million, \$0.31, and \$0.30, respectively.

Garmin records estimated reductions to revenue for customer sales programs, returns and incentive offerings including rebates, price protection (product discounts offered to retailers to assist in clearing older products from their inventories in advance of new product releases), promotions and other volume-based incentives. The reductions to revenue are based on estimates and judgments using historical experience and expectation of future conditions. Changes in these estimates could negatively affect Garmin's operating results. These incentives are reviewed periodically and, with the exceptions of price protection and certain other promotions, are accrued for on a percentage of sales basis. If market conditions were to decline, Garmin may take actions to increase customer incentive offerings, possibly resulting in an incremental reduction of revenue at the time the incentive is offered.

The Company records revenue net of sales tax, trade discounts and customer returns. The reductions to revenue for expected future product returns are based on Garmin's historical experience.

### ***Trade Accounts Receivable***

We sell our products to retailers, wholesalers, and other customers and extend credit based on our evaluation of each customer's financial condition. Potential losses on receivables are dependent on each individual customer's financial condition. We carry our trade accounts receivable at net realizable value. Typically, our accounts receivable are collected within 80 days and do not bear interest. We monitor our exposure to losses on receivables and maintain allowances for potential losses or adjustments. We determine these allowances by (1) evaluating the aging of our receivables; and (2) reviewing our high-risk customers. Past due receivable balances are written off when our internal collection efforts have been unsuccessful. In 2011, Garmin purchased credit insurance to provide security against large losses.

### ***Warranties***

Garmin's products are generally covered by a warranty for periods ranging from one to two years. Garmin accrues a warranty reserve for estimated costs to provide warranty services. Garmin's estimate of costs to service its warranty obligations is based on historical experience and expectation of future conditions. To the extent Garmin experiences increased warranty claim activity or increased costs associated with servicing those claims, its warranty accrual will increase, resulting in decreased gross profit.

### ***Inventory***

Garmin writes down its inventory for estimated obsolescence or unmarketable inventory equal to the difference between the cost of inventory and the estimated market value based upon assumptions about future demand and market conditions. If actual market conditions are less favorable than those projected by management, additional inventory write-downs may be required.

### ***Investments***

Investments are classified as available for sale and recorded at fair value, and unrealized investment gains and losses are reflected in stockholders' equity. Investment income is recorded when earned, and gains and losses are recognized when investments are sold. Investments are reviewed periodically to determine if they have suffered an impairment of value that is considered other than temporary. If investments are determined to be impaired, a loss is recognized at the date of determination.

Testing for impairment of investments requires significant management judgment. The identification of potentially impaired investments, the determination of their fair value and the assessment of whether any decline in value is other than temporary are the key judgment elements. The discovery of new information and the passage of time can significantly change these judgments. Revisions of impairment judgments are made when new information becomes known, and any resulting impairment adjustments are made at that time. The economic environment and volatility of securities markets increase the difficulty of determining fair value and assessing investment impairment. Investments are discussed in detail in Note 3 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

### ***Income Taxes***

Garmin provides deferred tax assets and liabilities based on the difference between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their carrying amount for financial reporting purposes as measured using the enacted tax rates and laws that will be in effect when the differences are expected to reverse. It is Garmin's policy to record a valuation allowance to reduce its deferred tax assets to an amount that it believes is more likely than not to be realized. While Garmin has considered future taxable income and ongoing prudent and feasible tax planning strategies in assessing the need for the valuation allowance, in the event Garmin were to determine that it would not be able to realize all or part of its net deferred tax assets in the future, an adjustment to the deferred tax assets would be charged to income in the period such determination is made. Likewise, should Garmin determine that it would be able to realize its deferred tax assets in the future in excess of its net recorded amount, an adjustment to the deferred tax assets would increase income in the period such determination is made.

In addition, the calculation of our tax liabilities involves dealing with uncertainties in the application of complex tax regulations. We recognize liabilities for tax audit issues in the U.S. and other tax jurisdictions based on our estimate of whether, and the extent to which, additional taxes will be due. If payment of these amounts ultimately proves not to be required, the reversal of the liabilities would result in tax benefits being recognized in the period when we determine the liabilities are no longer necessary. If our estimate of tax liabilities proves to be less than the ultimate assessment, a further charge to expense would result.

### ***Stock Based Compensation***

Garmin awards stock options, stock appreciation rights ("SARs"), restricted stock units ("RSUs") and/or performance shares each year as part of Garmin's compensation package for employees. Certain employees within Garmin are eligible for stock options, SAR grants, RSU grants and/or performance shares but the granting of options, SARs, RSUs and/or performance shares is at the discretion of the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors and is not a contractual obligation.

Stock-based compensation cost is measured at the grant date based on the fair value of the award and is recognized as expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period. Determining the fair value of stock-based awards at the grant date requires judgment, including estimating expected life, forfeitures and dividends. If actual results differ significantly from these estimates, stock-based compensation expense could be impacted. Stock compensation plans are discussed in detail in Note 9 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

### ***Accounting Terms and Characteristics***

*Net Sales*

Our net sales are primarily generated through sales to our global dealer and distributor network and to original equipment manufacturers. Refer to the Revenue Recognition discussion above. Our sales are largely of a consumer nature; therefore, backlog levels are not necessarily indicative of our future sales results. We aim to achieve a quick turnaround on orders we receive, and we typically ship most orders within 72 hours.

Net sales are subject to seasonal fluctuation. Typically, sales of our consumer products are highest in the second quarter, due to increased demand during the spring and summer season, and in the fourth quarter, due to increased demand during the holiday buying season. Our aviation products do not experience much seasonal variation, but are more influenced by the timing of the release of new products when the initial demand is typically the strongest.

### *Cost of Sales/Gross Profit*

Raw material costs are our most significant component of cost of goods sold. In 2012, gross margin for our automotive/mobile segment increased 560 basis points driven primarily by the amortization of previously deferred high margin revenues, the third quarter 2011 change in estimate of per unit revenue and cost deferred as previously discussed and a one-time royalty fee adjustment. See Note 2 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further information on gross profit deferrals. In 2011, gross margin for our automotive/mobile segment declined 280 basis points driven primarily by the deferral of high margin revenue associated with bundled products, partially offset by the change in estimate mentioned above, and decreased selling prices on comparable units, as well as positive impact to 2010 gross margin from a refinement in the estimated warranty reserve. The substantial increase in product mix toward products bundled with lifetime maps required us to defer greater amounts of revenue and related costs than in the prior year, thereby lowering gross profit by \$143 million in 2011 compared to \$100 million for the prior year. In 2010, gross margin for our automotive/mobile segment declined 160 basis points as the average selling price declines outpaced raw material price declines. In addition, the deferral of high margin revenue and the related costs increased significantly as the product mix began to be impacted by a shift toward products bundled with lifetime maps. This was partially offset by a positive refinement in the estimated warranty reserve.

In 2012, we experienced a 320 and 260 basis point increase in aviation and fitness gross margins, respectively. Aviation gross margin expansion was driven primarily by product mix and a OEM program contribution that negatively impacted gross margins in 2011. Fitness gross margin improvement was due to product mix. In 2011, we experienced a 420 basis point decline in marine gross margin due to a shift in product mix. Gross margins for the aviation, marine, outdoor, and fitness segments are typically more stable than in the automotive/mobile segment. Our long-term gross margin targets are 65%, 60%, 65%, and 60%, respectively, for these segments.

Our existing practice of performing the design and manufacture of our products in-house has enabled us to source components from different suppliers and, where possible, to redesign our products to leverage lower cost components. We believe that our flexible production model allows our Sijhih, Jhongli, and LinKou manufacturing plants in Taiwan, our Olathe, Kansas, and Salem, Oregon manufacturing plants to experience relatively low costs of manufacturing. In general, products manufactured in Taiwan have been our highest volume products. Our manufacturing labor costs historically have been lower in Taiwan than in Olathe and Salem.

Sales price variability has had and can be expected to have an effect on our gross profit. In the past, prices of our devices sold into the automotive/mobile market have declined due to market pressures and introduction of new products sold at lower price points. The average selling prices of our aviation, outdoor, fitness, and marine products have been stable due to product mix and the introduction of more advanced products sold at higher prices. The effect of the sales price differences inherent within the mix of GPS-enabled products sold could have a significant impact on our gross profit.

***Advertising Expense***

Our advertising expenses consist of costs for both media advertising and cooperative advertising with our retail partners. In both 2012 and 2010, we reduced our advertising expense as revenues declined and the public became more aware of GPS technology. In 2011, our advertising costs increased slightly as we again experienced revenue growth. We expect advertising costs to decrease slightly in 2013 but to remain consistent as a percentage of net sales.

***Selling, General and Administrative Expenses***

Our selling, general and administrative expenses consist primarily of:

- salaries for sales and marketing personnel;
- salaries and related costs for executives and administrative personnel;
- marketing, and other brand building costs;
- accounting and legal costs;

information systems and infrastructure costs;

travel and related costs; and

occupancy and other overhead costs.

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased in 2012, 2011 and 2010. The 2012 increase was primarily driven by full year expenses associated with acquisitions completed in the second half of 2011 and legal costs. The 2011 increase was primarily driven by acquisitions, commissions associated with a new web-based sales program, bad debt expense, legal costs and product support costs. The 2010 increase was primarily due to legal costs, fees associated with the Swiss redomestication, and growth in product support and information technology to support our growing installed base of users. We expect selling, general and administrative costs, excluding advertising, to be stable in 2013.

### ***Research and Development***

The majority of our research and development costs represent salaries for our engineers, costs for high technology components and costs of test equipment used in product and prototype development. Approximately 80% of the research and development of our products is performed in North America.

We are committed to increasing the level of innovative design and development of new products as we strive for expanded ability to serve our existing consumer and aviation markets as well as new markets for GPS-enabled devices. We expect our research and development budget to increase in 2013 due to our ongoing commitment to innovation and growth.

### ***Customers***

Our top ten customers have contributed between 26% and 34% of net sales since 2010. We have experienced average sales days in our customer accounts receivable of between 70 and 78 days since 2010. We experienced an increase in the level of customer accounts receivable days in 2010 due to changes in product mix, longer payment terms, and macroeconomic conditions but this was reduced in 2011. We expect the level of customer accounts receivable days to be relatively stable in 2013.

***Income Taxes***

We have experienced a relatively low effective corporate tax rate due to the proportion of our revenue generated by entities in tax jurisdictions with low statutory rates. In particular, the profit entitlement afforded our Swiss-based companies based on their intellectual property rights ownership of our consumer products along with substantial tax incentives offered by the Taiwanese government on certain high-technology capital investments have continued to reduce our tax rate. As a result, our consolidated effective tax rate was approximately 13.1% during 2012. This is an increase from an effective rate of 10.8% in 2011. The lower effective tax rate in 2011 was primarily driven by the release of reserves related to the expiration of certain statutes of limitations for Garmin Europe. This was partially offset by the release of income tax reserves due to the expiration of a statute of limitations in Taiwan during 2012. We have taken advantage of the tax benefit in Taiwan since our inception and we expect to continue to benefit from lower effective tax rates at least through 2015. Management believes that due to lower operating margins predicted for fiscal 2013, there may be less revenue recognized by entities in lower tax rate jurisdictions. Therefore, the effective tax rate for fiscal 2013 is expected to be higher than fiscal 2012. The actual effective tax rate will be dependent upon the operating margins, production volume, additional capital investments made during fiscal 2013, the resolution of uncertain tax positions and the composition of our earnings.

## Results of Operations

The following table sets forth our results of operations as a percentage of net sales during the periods shown (the table may not foot due to rounding):

|                                     | Fiscal Years Ended  |                  |   |                  |   |  |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|------------------|---|--|
|                                     | Dec.<br>29,<br>2012 | Dec. 31,<br>2011 |   | Dec. 25,<br>2010 |   |  |
| Net sales                           | 100 %               | 100              | % | 100              | % |  |
| Cost of goods sold                  | 47 %                | 51               | % | 50               | % |  |
| Gross profit                        | 53 %                | 49               | % | 50               | % |  |
| Operating expenses:                 |                     |                  |   |                  |   |  |
| Advertising                         | 5 %                 | 5                | % | 5                | % |  |
| Selling, general and administrative | 14 %                | 12               | % | 11               | % |  |
| Research and development            | 12 %                | 11               | % | 10               | % |  |
| Total operating expenses            | 31 %                | 28               | % | 26               | % |  |
| Operating income                    | 22 %                | 20               | % | 24               | % |  |
| Other income / (expense) , net      | 1 %                 | 1                | % | -2               | % |  |
| Income before income taxes          | 23 %                | 21               | % | 22               | % |  |
| Provision for income taxes          | 3 %                 | 2                | % | 0                | % |  |
| Net income                          | 20 %                | 19               | % | 22               | % |  |

The following table sets forth our results of operations through income before income taxes for each of our five segments during the period shown. For each line item in the table the total of the segments' amounts equals the amount in the consolidated statements of income data included in Item 6.

Edgar Filing: GARMIN LTD - Form 10-K

| Fiscal year ended December 29, 2012          | Outdoor   | Fitness   | Marine    | Automotive/<br>Mobile | Aviation  |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Net sales                                    | \$401,747 | \$321,788 | \$208,136 | \$1,492,440           | \$291,564 |
| Cost of goods sold                           | 141,183   | 117,173   | 82,935    | 849,527               | 86,377    |
| Gross profit                                 | 260,564   | 204,615   | 125,201   | 642,913               | 205,187   |
| Advertising                                  | 20,812    | 25,322    | 14,804    | 72,817                | 5,002     |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses | 54,535    | 43,943    | 33,540    | 220,669               | 17,103    |
| Research and development                     | 20,606    | 23,543    | 42,857    | 128,661               | 110,106   |
| Total expenses                               | 95,953    | 92,808    | 91,201    | 422,147               | 132,211   |
| Operating income                             | 164,611   | 111,807   | 34,000    | 220,766               | 72,976    |
| Other income / (expense), net                | 3,123     | 2,467     | 1,725     | 10,852                | 2,201     |
| Income before income taxes                   | \$167,734 | \$114,274 | \$35,725  | \$231,618             | \$75,177  |
|                                              |           |           |           |                       |           |
| Fiscal year ended December 31, 2011          | Outdoor   | Fitness   | Marine    | Automotive/<br>Mobile | Aviation  |
| Net sales                                    | \$363,223 | \$298,163 | \$221,730 | \$1,590,598           | \$284,855 |
| Cost of goods sold                           | 124,373   | 116,404   | 92,077    | 993,581               | 93,542    |
| Gross profit                                 | 238,850   | 181,759   | 129,653   | 597,017               | 191,313   |
| Advertising                                  | 16,739    | 18,831    | 11,310    | 93,456                | 4,688     |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses | 43,181    | 38,495    | 30,990    | 212,545               | 16,006    |
| Research and development                     | 17,419    | 22,332    | 29,708    | 130,179               | 98,946    |
| Total expenses                               | 77,339    | 79,658    | 72,008    | 436,180               | 119,640   |
| Operating income                             | 161,511   | 102,101   | 57,645    | 160,837               | 71,673    |
| Other income / (expense), net                | 9,734     | 5,780     | 2,447     | 10,880                | 1,553     |
| Income before income taxes                   | \$171,245 | \$107,881 | \$60,092  | \$171,717             | \$73,226  |
|                                              |           |           |           |                       |           |
| Fiscal year ended December 25, 2010          | Outdoor   | Fitness   | Marine    | Automotive/<br>Mobile | Aviation  |
| Net sales                                    | \$319,119 | \$240,473 | \$198,860 | \$1,668,939           | \$262,520 |
| Cost of goods sold                           | 104,396   | 90,740    | 74,212    | 995,986               | 78,203    |
| Gross profit                                 | 214,723   | 149,733   | 124,648   | 672,953               | 184,317   |
| Advertising                                  | 11,731    | 12,754    | 9,834     | 106,950               | 3,344     |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses | 31,987    | 26,326    | 23,497    | 188,799               | 17,215    |
| Research and development                     | 13,328    | 17,305    | 23,854    | 131,290               | 91,484    |
| Total expenses                               | 57,046    | 56,385    | 57,185    | 427,039               | 112,043   |

Edgar Filing: GARMIN LTD - Form 10-K

|                               |           |          |          |           |          |
|-------------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|
| Operating income              | 157,677   | 93,348   | 67,463   | 245,914   | 72,274   |
| Other income / (expense), net | (6,704 )  | (6,849 ) | (5,032 ) | (40,027 ) | (792 )   |
| Income before income taxes    | \$150,973 | \$86,499 | \$62,431 | \$205,887 | \$71,482 |

**Comparison of 53-Weeks Ended December 29, 2012 and 52-Weeks Ended December 31, 2011***Net Sales*

|                   | 52-weeks ended December 29,<br>2012 |                  | 53-weeks ended December 31,<br>2011 |                  | Year over Year |             |   |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------|---|
|                   | Net Sales                           | % of<br>Revenues | Net Sales                           | % of<br>Revenues | \$ Change      | %<br>Change |   |
| Outdoor           | \$ 401,747                          | 15               | % \$ 363,223                        | 13               | % \$ 38,524    | 11          | % |
| Fitness           | 321,788                             | 12               | % 298,163                           | 11               | % 23,625       | 8           | % |
| Marine            | 208,136                             | 7                | % 221,730                           | 8                | % (13,594 )    | -6          | % |
| Automotive/Mobile | 1,492,440                           | 55               | % 1,590,598                         | 58               | % (98,158 )    | -6          | % |
| Aviation          | 291,564                             | 11               | % 284,855                           | 10               | % 6,709        | 2           | % |
| Total             | \$ 2,715,675                        | 100              | % \$ 2,758,569                      | 100              | % \$(42,894 )  | -2          | % |

Net sales decreased 2% in 2012 when compared to the year-ago period. The decrease was driven by automotive/mobile and marine with offsetting growth in outdoor, fitness and aviation. The outdoor segment experienced the greatest increase at 11% with fitness contributing 8% growth. Automotive/mobile revenue remains the largest portion of our revenue mix, but declined from 58% in 2011 to 55% in 2012.

Total unit sales decreased 3% to 15.4 million units in 2012 from 15.8 million units in 2011. The declining unit sales volume in 2012 was primarily attributable to a decline in automotive/mobile units as the North American and European PND markets slowed due to penetration rates and competing technologies. This decline was partially offset by increasing volumes in the outdoor and fitness segments, as well as auto OEM units.

Automotive/mobile segment revenue declined 6% in 2012, as the average selling price (ASP) was flat and volumes declined 6%. ASP was stable due to the substantial increase in our bundled product offerings, which include lifetime map updates and premium traffic services, as a percentage of total units sold, offset by a decrease in the ASP of comparable models from the previous year. The increase in product mix toward bundled offerings required us to defer \$68.3 million of net sales in 2012 compared to \$179.3 million of net sales in 2011. The reduced impact of deferred revenue is related to increased amortization of previously deferred revenues and costs and a reduced per unit revenue deferral rate due to a change in accounting estimate in the third quarter of 2011, as previously discussed, offset by the impact of increased sales of bundled units requiring deferral..

Outdoor revenue increased 11% driven by market share gains in the GPS-enabled golf category and the dog tracking and training portfolio including the benefit of an acquisition completed in the second half of 2011. Fitness segment revenue increased 8% on the strength of recent product introductions and ongoing global penetration though slowing

from 24% growth in the prior year when we had significant promotional activity on discontinued products. Marine revenues decreased 6% due to a difficult international marine environment. Aviation revenues increased 2% as the Company's OEM business began to recover but was partially offset by declining sales of retrofit and portable products.

The Company anticipates revenue of \$2.5 - \$2.6 billion in 2013 driven by growth in the outdoor, fitness, aviation and marine segments offset by ongoing declines in the automotive/mobile segment. In general, management believes that continuous innovation and the introduction of new products are essential for future revenue growth.

**Cost of Goods Sold**

|                   | 52-weeks ended December 29,<br>2012 |                  |   | 53-weeks ended December 31,<br>2011 |                  | Year over Year |             |   |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------|---|
|                   | Cost of Goods                       | % of<br>Revenues |   | Cost of Goods                       | % of<br>Revenues | \$ Change      | %<br>Change |   |
| Outdoor           | \$ 141,183                          | 35               | % | \$ 124,373                          | 34               | % \$16,810     | 14          | % |
| Fitness           | 117,173                             | 36               | % | 116,404                             | 39               | % 769          | 1           | % |
| Marine            | 82,935                              | 40               | % | 92,077                              | 42               | % (9,142 )     | -10         | % |
| Automotive/Mobile | 849,527                             | 57               | % | 993,581                             | 62               | % (144,054)    | -14         | % |
| Aviation          | 86,377                              | 30               | % | 93,542                              | 33               | % (7,165 )     | -8          | % |
| Total             | \$ 1,277,195                        | 47               | % | \$ 1,419,977                        | 51               | % \$(142,782)  | -10         | % |

Cost of goods sold decreased 10% in 2012 when compared to the year-ago period primarily due to unit volume declines discussed above, component cost reductions, a mix shift toward higher margin new products and certain factors specific to the automotive/mobile segment discussed below. The cost of goods sold as a percentage of revenues for the automotive/mobile segment decreased by 560 basis points. The decline principally resulted from a \$21 million one-time royalty fee benefit recorded in second quarter (140 basis points) and subsequent impact of reduced royalty costs, a reduction in the year-over-year impact of deferred revenue and costs including the reduced per unit deferral rate as discussed above (280 basis points), component price reductions and product mix shifting toward more recently introduced products carrying a higher margin profile.

Fitness and marine posted declines in cost of goods sold as a percentage of revenue due to product mix moving toward newer products with increased features, functionality and higher per unit margins, as well as decreased promotional activities. Aviation posted a decline in cost of goods sold as a percentage of revenue due primarily to product mix and a prior year OEM contribution that negatively impacted revenues.

Management believes that cost of goods sold as a percentage of sales will decline in 2013 given the growth in segments with higher margin profiles than corporate average and current component pricing.

**Gross Profit**

|         | 52-weeks ended December 29,<br>2012 |                  |   | 53-weeks ended December 31,<br>2011 |                  | Year over Year |             |   |
|---------|-------------------------------------|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------|---|
|         | Gross Profit                        | % of<br>Revenues |   | Gross Profit                        | % of<br>Revenues | \$ Change      | %<br>Change |   |
| Outdoor | \$ 260,564                          | 65               | % | \$ 238,850                          | 66               | % \$21,714     | 9           | % |

Edgar Filing: GARMIN LTD - Form 10-K

|                   |              |    |   |              |    |   |           |    |   |
|-------------------|--------------|----|---|--------------|----|---|-----------|----|---|
| Fitness           | 204,615      | 64 | % | 181,759      | 61 | % | 22,856    | 13 | % |
| Marine            | 125,201      | 60 | % | 129,653      | 58 | % | (4,452 )  | -3 | % |
| Automotive/Mobile | 642,913      | 43 | % | 597,017      | 38 | % | 45,896    | 8  | % |
| Aviation          | 205,187      | 70 | % | 191,313      | 67 | % | 13,874    | 7  | % |
| Total             | \$ 1,438,480 | 53 | % | \$ 1,338,592 | 49 | % | \$ 99,888 | 7  | % |

Gross profit dollars in 2012 increased 7% while gross profit margin percentage increased 450 basis points compared to 2011. Gross profit margins increased in all segments, excluding outdoor, when compared to 2011.

The automotive/mobile segment gross profit margin percentage increased 560 basis points driven primarily by the one-time royalty fee adjustment, a \$90 million reduction in the year-over-year impact of deferred revenue and cost including the reduced per unit deferral rate partially offset by the impact of increased sales of bundled units requiring deferral, reduced component pricing and improved product mix, as discussed above.

Fitness and marine gross profit margin percentage increased 260 basis points and 170 basis points, respectively, from the prior year driven primarily by product mix improvement and less promotional activity in the current year, as discussed above. Aviation gross profit margin percentage increased 320 basis points driven primarily by product mix and a prior year OEM contribution, as discussed above.

Management believes that total company gross margins will increase in 2013 as growth occurs in segments with higher margin profiles than corporate average.

**Advertising Expenses**

|                   | 52-weeks ended December 29,<br>2012 |          |   | 53-weeks ended December 31,<br>2011 |          |   | Year over Year |     |        |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|-------------------------------------|----------|---|----------------|-----|--------|
|                   | Advertising                         |          |   | Advertising                         |          |   | \$             | %   |        |
|                   | Expense                             | % of     |   | Expense                             | % of     |   | Change         |     | Change |
|                   |                                     | Revenues |   |                                     | Revenues |   |                |     |        |
| Outdoor           | \$ 20,812                           | 5        | % | \$ 16,739                           | 5        | % | \$4,073        | 24  | %      |
| Fitness           | 25,322                              | 8        | % | 18,831                              | 6        | % | 6,491          | 34  | %      |
| Marine            | 14,804                              | 7        | % | 11,310                              | 5        | % | 3,494          | 31  | %      |
| Automotive/Mobile | 72,817                              | 5        | % | 93,456                              | 6        | % | (20,639)       | -22 | %      |
| Aviation          | 5,002                               | 2        | % | 4,688                               | 2        | % | 314            | 7   | %      |
| Total             | \$ 138,757                          | 5        | % | \$ 145,024                          | 5        | % | \$(6,267 )     | -4  | %      |

Advertising expense decreased in absolute dollars and was flat as a percentage of revenues when compared to 2011. The decrease in absolute dollars resulted from reduced cooperative advertising on lower sales in the PND category partially offset by increased cooperative advertising and media placement within the outdoor, fitness and marine segments.

Management expects to maintain advertising as a percentage of sales constant in 2013.

**Selling, General and Administrative Expenses**

|                   | 52-weeks ended December 29,<br>2012   |          |   | 53-weeks ended December 31,<br>2011   |          |   | Year over Year |    |        |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|---|---------------------------------------|----------|---|----------------|----|--------|
|                   | Selling, General &<br>Admin. Expenses |          |   | Selling, General &<br>Admin. Expenses |          |   | \$             | %  |        |
|                   |                                       | % of     |   |                                       | % of     |   | Change         |    | Change |
|                   |                                       | Revenues |   |                                       | Revenues |   |                |    |        |
| Outdoor           | \$ 54,535                             | 14       | % | \$ 43,181                             | 12       | % | \$11,354       | 26 | %      |
| Fitness           | 43,943                                | 14       | % | 38,495                                | 13       | % | 5,448          | 14 | %      |
| Marine            | 33,540                                | 16       | % | 30,990                                | 14       | % | 2,550          | 8  | %      |
| Automotive/Mobile | 220,669                               | 15       | % | 212,545                               | 13       | % | 8,124          | 4  | %      |
| Aviation          | 17,103                                | 6        | % | 16,006                                | 6        | % | 1,097          | 7  | %      |
| Total             | \$ 369,790                            | 14       | % | \$ 341,217                            | 12       | % | \$28,573       | 8  | %      |

Selling, general and administrative expense increased in both absolute dollars and as a percentage of revenues compared to 2011. As a percent of revenues, selling, general and administrative expenses increased 120 basis points in 2012. The expense increase was primarily driven by full year expense for acquisitions completed in the second half

of 2011, which added almost \$20 million, and increased legal costs and reserves partially offset by a reduction in bad debt expense and commissions expense.

Management expects selling, general and administrative expenses to be relatively stable in absolute dollars in 2013.

### *Research and Development Expense*

|                   | 52-weeks ended December 29,<br>2012 |                  |   | 53-weeks ended December 31,<br>2011 |                  | Year over Year |             |   |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------|---|
|                   | Research &<br>Development           | % of<br>Revenues |   | Research &<br>Development           | % of<br>Revenues | \$<br>Change   | %<br>Change |   |
| Outdoor           | \$ 20,606                           | 5                | % | \$ 17,419                           | 5                | % \$3,187      | 18          | % |
| Fitness           | 23,543                              | 7                | % | 22,332                              | 7                | % 1,211        | 5           | % |
| Marine            | 42,857                              | 21               | % | 29,708                              | 13               | % 13,149       | 44          | % |
| Automotive/Mobile | 128,661                             | 9                | % | 130,179                             | 8                | % (1,518 )     | -1          | % |
| Aviation          | 110,106                             | 38               | % | 98,946                              | 35               | % 11,160       | 11          | % |
| Total             | \$ 325,773                          | 12               | % | \$ 298,584                          | 11               | % \$27,189     | 9           | % |

Research and development expense increased 9% due to ongoing development activities for new products and the addition of over 375 new engineering personnel with an emphasis on OEM opportunities within aviation, auto and marine. In absolute dollars, research and development costs increased \$27.2 million when compared with the year-ago period and increased 120 basis points as a percent of revenue.

Management believes that one of the key strategic initiatives for future growth and success of Garmin is continuous innovation, development, and introduction of new products. Management expects that its research and development expenses will increase during fiscal 2013 on an absolute dollar basis and as a percent of revenue in order to deliver innovative new products and technologies.

**Operating Income**

|                   | 52-weeks ended December 29,<br>2012 |                  |   | 53-weeks ended December 31,<br>2011 |                  | Year over Year |             |   |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------|---|
|                   | Operating Income                    | % of<br>Revenues |   | Operating Income                    | % of<br>Revenues | \$ Change      | %<br>Change |   |
| Outdoor           | \$ 164,611                          | 41               | % | \$ 161,511                          | 44               | % \$3,100      | 2           | % |
| Fitness           | 111,807                             | 35               | % | 102,101                             | 34               | % 9,706        | 10          | % |
| Marine            | 34,000                              | 16               | % | 57,645                              | 26               | % (23,645 )    | -41         | % |
| Automotive/Mobile | 220,766                             | 15               | % | 160,837                             | 10               | % 59,929       | 37          | % |
| Aviation          | 72,976                              | 25               | % | 71,673                              | 25               | % 1,303        | 2           | % |
| Total             | \$ 604,160                          | 22               | % | \$ 553,767                          | 20               | % \$50,393     | 9           | % |

Operating income increased 210 basis points as a percent of revenue and 9% in absolute dollars when compared to the year-ago period as gross margin improvement was only partially offset by increased operating expenses.

**Other Income (Expense)**

|                           | 52-weeks ended<br>December 29, 2012 | 53-weeks ended<br>December 31, 2011 |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Interest Income           | \$ 35,108                           | \$ 32,812                           |
| Foreign Currency Exchange | (20,022 )                           | (12,100 )                           |
| Other                     | 5,282                               | 9,682                               |
| Total                     | \$ 20,368                           | \$ 30,394                           |

Other income (expense) principally consists of interest income and foreign currency exchange gains and losses. Interest income for fiscal 2012 increased due to increasing cash and marketable securities balances during the year offset by a slight decline in interest rates.

Foreign currency gains and losses for the Company are primarily tied to movements by the Taiwan Dollar, the Euro, and the British Pound Sterling. The Taiwan Dollar is the functional currency of Garmin Corporation. The U.S. Dollar remains the functional currency of Garmin Europe. The Euro is the functional currency of most European subsidiaries. As these entities have grown, currency moves can generate material gains and losses. Additionally, Euro-based inter-company transactions in Garmin Ltd. can also generate currency gains and losses. Due to the relative size of entities using a functional currency other than the Taiwan Dollar, the Euro and the British Pound Sterling, currency fluctuations within these entities are not expected to have a material impact on the Company's financial statements.

The \$20.0 million currency loss in 2012 was due primarily to weakening of the U.S. Dollar compared to the Taiwan Dollar. The movements of the Taiwan Dollar and Euro/British Pound Sterling have offsetting impacts due to the use of the Taiwan Dollar for manufacturing costs and cash held in non-functional currency while the Euro and British Pound Sterling transactions relate to revenue. During 2012, the U.S. Dollar weakened 3.8% compared to the Taiwan Dollar resulting in a loss of \$31.3 million. This was partially offset by the U.S. Dollar weakening 2.1% and 4.3%, respectively, compared to the Euro and the British Pound Sterling, resulting in a \$10.4 million gain. The remaining net currency gain of \$0.8 million is related to other currencies and timing of transactions.

The \$12.1 million currency loss in 2011 was due primarily to the strengthening of the U.S. Dollar compared to the Euro. During 2011, the U.S. Dollar strengthened 1.3% compared to the Euro resulting in a loss of \$4.8 million. A loss of \$4.1 million resulted due to the U.S. Dollar weakening 1.2% against the Taiwan Dollar as the asset balances fluctuated throughout the year. The remaining net currency loss of \$3.2 million is related to other currencies and timing of transactions.

### ***Income Tax Provision***

Our earnings before taxes increased 7% when compared to 2011 while our income tax expense increased by 30% to \$82.1 million, compared to \$63.3 million for fiscal year 2011. The significant increase in income tax expense was primarily due to a decrease in the income eligible for tax holiday in Taiwan, unfavorable income mix toward higher tax jurisdictions and an increase in uncertain tax position reserves, net of amounts released due to expiration of statutes of limitations, and the impact of no research and development credit in 2012.

### ***Net Income***

As a result of the various factors noted above, net income increased 4% to \$542.4 million for fiscal year 2012 compared to \$520.9 million for fiscal year 2011.

### **Comparison of 52-Weeks Ended December 31, 2011 and December 25, 2010**

#### ***Net Sales***

|                   | 53-weeks ended December 31,<br>2011 |                  | 52-weeks ended December 25,<br>2010 |                  | Year over Year |             |   |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------|---|
|                   | Net Sales                           | % of<br>Revenues | Net Sales                           | % of<br>Revenues | \$ Change      | %<br>Change |   |
| Outdoor           | \$ 363,223                          | 13               | % \$ 319,119                        | 12               | % \$44,104     | 14          | % |
| Fitness           | 298,163                             | 11               | % 240,473                           | 9                | % 57,690       | 24          | % |
| Marine            | 221,730                             | 8                | % 198,860                           | 7                | % 22,870       | 12          | % |
| Automotive/Mobile | 1,590,598                           | 58               | % 1,668,939                         | 62               | % (78,341 )    | -5          | % |
| Aviation          | 284,855                             | 10               | % 262,520                           | 10               | % 22,335       | 9           | % |
| Total             | \$ 2,758,569                        | 100              | % \$ 2,689,911                      | 100              | % \$68,658     | 3           | % |

Net sales increased 3% in 2011 when compared to the year-ago period. The increase occurred in all segments excluding automotive/mobile. The fitness segment experienced the greatest increase at 24% with outdoor contributing 14% growth. Automotive/mobile revenue remains the largest portion of our revenue mix, but declined from 62% in 2010 to 58% in 2011.

Total unit sales decreased 1% to 15.8 million units in 2011 from 16.0 million units in 2010. The declining unit sales volume in 2011 was attributable to a decline in automotive/mobile units as the North American PND market slowed due to penetration rates and competing technologies partially offset by increasing volumes in the outdoor, fitness, and marine segments.

Automotive/mobile segment revenue declined 5% in 2011, as the average selling price (ASP) was flat and volumes declined 5%. ASP was stable due to the substantial increase in our bundled product offerings, which include lifetime map updates and premium traffic services, as a percentage of total units sold, offset by a decrease in the ASP of comparable models from the previous year. The increase in product mix toward bundled offerings required us to defer \$179.3 million of net sales in 2011 compared to \$131.3 million of net sales in 2010. This year-over-year impact did lessen in the back half of 2011 due to a change in accounting estimate. As bundled products increased significantly as a percentage of total product sales in 2011, including the impact of new product introductions, market conditions also caused decreases in the ASP and margins of comparable models year over year. In addition, the difference in pricing of such bundled units and comparable unbundled models decreased considerably since 2010. Due to the impact of these and other factors, the Company changed its estimate of the per unit revenue and cost deferrals during the third quarter of 2011. The impact of the change in estimate was an increase in net sales of \$77.8 million in 2011.

Fitness segment revenue increased 24% on the strength of recent product introductions and ongoing global penetration. Outdoor revenue increased 14% driven by new product introductions and market share gains in the GPS-enabled golf category. Marine revenues increased 12% due to shipments to new OEM partners and market share gains. Aviation revenues increased 9% as the Company's retrofit business began to recover on the strength of new panel mount avionics products.

### ***Cost of Goods Sold***

|                   | 53-weeks ended December 31,<br>2011 |                  |   | 52-weeks ended December 25,<br>2010 |                  | Year over Year |             |   |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------|---|
|                   | Cost of Goods                       | % of<br>Revenues |   | Cost of Goods                       | % of<br>Revenues | \$<br>Change   | %<br>Change |   |
| Outdoor           | \$ 124,373                          | 34               | % | \$ 104,396                          | 33               | % \$ 19,977    | 19          | % |
| Fitness           | 116,404                             | 39               | % | 90,740                              | 38               | % 25,664       | 28          | % |
| Marine            | 92,077                              | 42               | % | 74,212                              | 37               | % 17,865       | 24          | % |
| Automotive/Mobile | 993,581                             | 62               | % | 995,986                             | 60               | % (2,405 )     | 0           | % |
| Aviation          | 93,542                              | 33               | % | 78,203                              | 30               | % 15,339       | 20          | % |
| Total             | \$ 1,419,977                        | 51               | % | \$ 1,343,537                        | 50               | % \$ 76,440    | 6           | % |

Cost of goods sold increased 6% in 2011 when compared to the year-ago period. Cost of goods sold in 2010 was positively impacted by 160 basis points due to a \$42.8 million warranty adjustment related to refinement in the estimated warranty reserve. This adjustment impacted all segments with automotive/mobile, outdoor, fitness and marine having the largest benefits. Excluding this 2010 adjustment, cost of goods sold increased 3% which is consistent with the change in revenue.

Cost per unit increased in all segments with increases in outdoor and fitness generally consistent with ASP increases. Automotive/mobile increased due to product mix shifting toward bundled PNDs. Marine and aviation cost per unit increases exceeded ASP growth which negatively impacted gross margins for these respective segments due to product mix shift toward fishfinders in marine and retrofit panel mount products in aviation.

### ***Gross Profit***

|         | 53-weeks ended December 31,<br>2011 |                  |   | 52-Weeks ended December 25,<br>2010 |                  | Year over Year |             |   |
|---------|-------------------------------------|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------|---|
|         | Gross Profit                        | % of<br>Revenues |   | Gross Profit                        | % of<br>Revenues | \$ Change      | %<br>Change |   |
| Outdoor | \$ 238,850                          | 66               | % | \$ 214,723                          | 67               | % \$ 24,127    | 11          | % |

Edgar Filing: GARMIN LTD - Form 10-K

|                   |              |    |   |              |    |   |            |     |   |
|-------------------|--------------|----|---|--------------|----|---|------------|-----|---|
| Fitness           | 181,759      | 61 | % | 149,733      | 62 | % | 32,026     | 21  | % |
| Marine            | 129,653      | 58 | % | 124,648      | 63 | % | 5,005      | 4   | % |
| Automotive/Mobile | 597,017      | 38 | % | 672,953      | 40 | % | (75,936)   | -11 | % |
| Aviation          | 191,313      | 67 | % | 184,317      | 70 | % | 6,996      | 4   | % |
| Total             | \$ 1,338,592 | 49 | % | \$ 1,346,374 | 50 | % | \$(7,782 ) | -1  | % |

Gross profit dollars in 2011 decreased 1% while gross profit margin percentage decreased 150 basis points compared to 2010. Gross profit margins declined in all segments when compared to 2010. Gross margins in 2010 were positively impacted due to the \$42.8 million warranty adjustment related to the refinement in the estimated warranty reserve.

The automotive/mobile segment gross profit margin percentage decreased 280 basis points driven primarily by the 2010 warranty benefit and the deferral of high margin revenue associated with bundled products. The substantial increase in product mix toward products bundled with lifetime maps required us to defer greater amounts of revenue and related costs, thereby lowering gross profit by \$143.2 million in the current year compared to \$99.9 million for the prior year. This year-over-year impact did lessen in the back half of 2011 due to the previously discussed change in accounting estimate. The impact of the change in estimate was an increase in gross profit of \$66.5 million in 2011.

Outdoor and fitness gross profit margin percentage decreased 150 basis points and 130 basis points, respectively, from the prior year driven primarily by the 2010 warranty benefit. Marine gross profit margin percentage decreased 420 basis points driven by the 2010 warranty benefit, a 2011 increase in warranty reserves to account for geographic mix and a product mix shift toward lower margin products including fishfinders. Aviation gross profit margin percentage decreased 300 basis points driven primarily by a lower margin profile for our retrofit panel mount products.

*Advertising Expenses*

|                   | 53-weeks ended December 31,<br>2011 |               |   | 52-Weeks ended December 25,<br>2010 |               |   | Year over Year |          |   |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|---|-------------------------------------|---------------|---|----------------|----------|---|
|                   | Advertising                         |               |   | Advertising                         |               |   | \$ Change      | % Change |   |
|                   | Expense                             | % of Revenues |   | Expense                             | % of Revenues |   |                |          |   |
| Outdoor           | \$ 16,739                           | 5             | % | \$ 11,731                           | 4             | % | \$5,008        | 43       | % |
| Fitness           | 18,831                              | 6             | % | 12,754                              | 5             | % | 6,077          | 48       | % |
| Marine            | 11,310                              | 5             | % | 9,834                               | 5             | % | 1,476          | 15       | % |
| Automotive/Mobile | 93,456                              | 6             | % | 106,950                             | 6             | % | (13,494)       | -13      | % |
| Aviation          | 4,688                               | 2             | % | 3,344                               | 1             | % | 1,344          | 40       | % |
| Total             | \$ 145,024                          | 5             | % | \$ 144,613                          | 5             | % | \$411          | 0        | % |

Advertising expense increased slightly in absolute dollars and was flat as a percentage of revenues when compared to 2010. As a percent of revenues, advertising expenses were 5% in both 2011 and 2010. The slight increase in absolute dollars resulted from increased investment for outdoor and fitness advertising, which are the segments experiencing the most growth, offset by reduced cooperative advertising paid to our retail partners as PND units declined and the elimination of mobile handset specific advertising.

*Selling, General and Administrative Expenses*

|                   | 53-weeks ended December 31,<br>2011 |               |   | 52-weeks ended December 25,<br>2010 |               |   | Year over Year |          |   |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|---|-------------------------------------|---------------|---|----------------|----------|---|
|                   | Selling, General & Admin. Expenses  | % of Revenues |   | Selling, General & Admin. Expenses  | % of Revenues |   | \$ Change      | % Change |   |
| Outdoor           | \$ 43,181                           | 12            | % | \$ 31,987                           | 10            | % | \$11,194       | 35       | % |
| Fitness           | 38,495                              | 13            | % | 26,326                              | 11            | % | 12,169         | 46       | % |
| Marine            | 30,990                              | 14            | % | 23,497                              | 12            | % | 7,493          | 32       | % |
| Automotive/Mobile | 212,545                             | 13            | % | 188,799                             | 11            | % | 23,746         | 13       | % |
| Aviation          | 16,006                              | 6             | % | 17,215                              | 7             | % | (1,209)        | -7       | % |
| Total             | \$ 341,217                          | 12            | % | \$ 287,824                          | 11            | % | \$53,393       | 19       | % |

Selling, general and administrative expense increased in both absolute dollars and as a percentage of revenues compared to 2010. As a percent of revenues, selling, general and administrative expenses increased from 11% of revenues in 2010 to 12% of revenues in 2011. The expense increase was primarily driven by acquisitions (\$21.3 million), commissions associated with a new web-based sales program (\$4.3 million), bad debt expense (\$3.5 million), legal costs (\$9.3 million), and product support costs (\$6.1 million). Aviation costs declined year-over-year due to a reduction in bad debt expense driven by improved cash collections.

**Research and Development Expense**

|                   | 53-weeks ended December 31,<br>2011 |                  |   | 52-weeks ended December 25,<br>2010 |                  | Year over Year |             |   |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------|---|
|                   | Research &<br>Development           | % of<br>Revenues |   | Research &<br>Development           | % of<br>Revenues | \$<br>Change   | %<br>Change |   |
| Outdoor           | \$ 17,419                           | 5                | % | \$ 13,328                           | 4                | % \$4,091      | 31          | % |
| Fitness           | 22,332                              | 7                | % | 17,305                              | 7                | % 5,027        | 29          | % |
| Marine            | 29,708                              | 13               | % | 23,854                              | 12               | % 5,854        | 25          | % |
| Automotive/Mobile | 130,179                             | 8                | % | 131,290                             | 8                | % (1,111 )     | -1          | % |
| Aviation          | 98,946                              | 35               | % | 91,484                              | 35               | % 7,462        | 8           | % |
| Total             | \$ 298,584                          | 11               | % | \$ 277,261                          | 10               | % \$21,323     | 8           | % |

Research and development expense increased 8% due to ongoing development activities for new products and the addition of approximately 225 new engineering personnel due primarily to acquisitions offset by the discontinuation of costs associated with the mobile handset initiative. In absolute dollars, research and development costs increased \$21.3 million when compared with the year-ago period and increased 50 basis points as a percent of revenue.

**Operating Income**

|                   | 53-weeks ended December 31,<br>2011 |                  |   | 52-weeks ended December 25,<br>2010 |                  | Year over Year |             |   |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------|---|
|                   | Operating Income                    | % of<br>Revenues |   | Operating Income                    | % of<br>Revenues | \$ Change      | %<br>Change |   |
| Outdoor           | \$ 161,511                          | 44               | % | \$ 157,677                          | 49               | % \$3,834      | 2           | % |
| Fitness           | 102,101                             | 34               | % | 93,348                              | 39               | % 8,753        | 9           | % |
| Marine            | 57,645                              | 26               | % | 67,463                              | 34               | % (9,818 )     | -15         | % |
| Automotive/Mobile | 160,837                             | 10               | % | 245,914                             | 15               | % (85,077 )    | -35         | % |
| Aviation          | 71,673                              | 25               | % | 72,274                              | 28               | % (601 )       | -1          | % |
| Total             | \$ 553,767                          | 20               | % | \$ 636,676                          | 24               | % \$(82,909 )  | -13         | % |

Operating income decreased 360 basis points as a percent of revenue and 13% in absolute dollars when compared to the year-ago period as gross margin declined and operating expenses increased.

**Other Income (Expense)**

|                           | 53-weeks ended<br>December 31, 2011 | 52-weeks ended<br>December 25, 2010 |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Interest Income           | \$ 32,812                           | \$ 24,979                           |
| Interest Expense          | -                                   | (1,246 )                            |
| Foreign Currency Exchange | (12,100 )                           | (88,377 )                           |
| Other                     | 9,682                               | 5,240                               |
| Total                     | \$ 30,394                           | \$ (59,404 )                        |

Other income (expense) principally consists of interest income and foreign currency exchange gains and losses. Interest income for fiscal 2011 increased due to increasing cash and marketable securities balances during the year and a slight increase in interest rates.

The \$12.1 million currency loss in 2011 was due primarily to the strengthening of the U.S. Dollar compared to the Euro. The movements of the Taiwan Dollar and Euro/British Pound Sterling have offsetting impacts due to the use of the Taiwan Dollar for manufacturing costs and cash held in non-functional currency while the Euro and British Pound Sterling transactions relate to revenue. During 2011, the U.S. Dollar strengthened 1.3% compared to the Euro resulting in a loss of \$4.8 million. A loss of \$4.1 million resulted due to the U.S. Dollar weakening 1.2% against the Taiwan Dollar as the asset balances fluctuated throughout the year. The remaining net currency loss of \$3.2 million is related to other currencies and timing of transactions.

The \$88.4 million currency loss in 2010 was due to the strengthening of the U.S. Dollar compared to the Euro and the British Pound Sterling, as well as the weakening of the U.S. Dollar compared to the Taiwan Dollar. During 2011, the U.S. Dollar strengthened 8.8% and 3.3% compared to the Euro and the British Pound Sterling, respectively, resulting in a loss of \$51.0 million. A loss of \$38.7 million resulted due to the U.S. Dollar weakening 5.9% against the Taiwan Dollar. The remaining net currency gain of \$1.3 million is related to other currencies and timing of transactions.

***Income Tax Provision***

Our earnings before taxes increased 1% when compared to 2010 and our income tax expense increased by \$70.6 million, to \$63.3 million for fiscal year 2011 from (\$7.3) million for fiscal year 2010. The significant increase in income tax expense was due to the impact of one-time items booked in 2010. The one-time items of (\$98.7) million include release of uncertain tax position reserves from 2006 to 2009 related to our settlement with the IRS in the US, partially offset by the amount of the settlement for the 2007 tax year in the US and Taiwan surtax expense due to the release of reserves. Without one-time items, we would have reported an effective tax rate of 15.8% for 2010 compared to 10.8% for 2011. The decrease is primarily due to the 2011 release of reserves related to the expiration of certain statutes for Garmin Europe, a reduction in the statutory tax rate in Taiwan from 25% to 17%, and improved operating profitability in lower tax jurisdictions.

***Net Income***

As a result of the various factors noted above, net income decreased 11% to \$520.9 million for fiscal year 2011 compared to \$584.6 million for fiscal year 2010.

**Liquidity and Capital Resources*****Operating Activities***

|                                           | Fiscal Year Ended |                   |                   |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                           | December 29, 2012 | December 31, 2011 | December 25, 2010 |
| (in thousands)                            |                   |                   |                   |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | \$ 684,745        | \$ 822,334        | \$ 770,637        |

The \$137.6 million decrease in cash provided by operating activities in fiscal year 2012 compared to fiscal year 2011 was primarily due to the following:

accounts receivable providing \$160.5 million less cash primarily due to lower revenue in 2012 and the impact of the 53-week fiscal year in 2011 which allowed for additional collections

deferred revenue/costs providing \$90.8 million less working capital benefit due to the increased amortization of previously deferred revenue/cost and reduced per unit revenue deferrals, offset by the impact of increased sales of bundled units requiring deferral, all of which is discussed in the Results of Operations section above, and

income taxes payable providing \$51.5 million less cash due to increased payments and the timing of disbursements during the year

Partially offset by:

other current and non-current assets providing \$100.7 million more cash due primarily to the payment of tax withholdings of \$51.4 million to the Swiss Federal Tax Authority in 2011 and the refund of those withholdings in 2012

other current and non-current liabilities providing \$27.9 million more cash due to lower royalty costs and the timing of such payments

- net income increasing by \$21.5 million as discussed in the Results of Operations section above, and
- the impact of increasing unrealized foreign currency losses providing \$21.4 million more cash

The \$51.7 million increase in cash provided by operating activities in fiscal year 2011 compared to fiscal year 2010 was primarily due to the following:

accounts payable, other current and non-current liabilities and income taxes payable providing \$106.8 million more cash due primarily to the benefit from the release of uncertain tax position reserves in 2010, as discussed in the Results of Operations section above, as well as the timing of trade credit and royalty payments

- inventories providing \$70.7 million more cash due to lower inventory levels required to meet reduced sales forecasts
- deferred revenue/costs providing \$43.4 million more working capital benefit due to the increased deferral of revenue/cost and the impact of increased sales of bundled units requiring deferral offset by reduced per unit revenue deferrals, all of which is discussed in the Results of Operations section above, and
- accounts receivable providing \$39.8 million more cash primarily due to the impact of the 53-week fiscal year in 2011 which allowed for additional customer collections

Partially offset by:

- other current and non-current assets providing \$67.6 million less cash due primarily to a receivable of \$51.4 million from the Swiss Federal Tax Authority for payments made in 2011
- net income decreasing by \$63.7 million as discussed in the Results of Operations section above
- the impact of decreasing unrealized foreign currency losses providing \$44.2 million less cash, and
- deferred income taxes providing \$42.0 million less cash due primarily to the impact of increased deferred revenue

We expect to generate \$500 - \$550 million of cash flow from operations in 2013 with ongoing net income.

### ***Investing Activities***

|                                       | Fiscal Year Ended |                   |                   |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                       | December 29, 2012 | December 31, 2011 | December 25, 2010 |
| (in thousands)                        |                   |                   |                   |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (\$496,228)       | (\$488,198)       | (\$72,869)        |

The \$8.0 million increase in cash used in investing activities in fiscal year 2012 compared to fiscal year 2011 was primarily due to the following:

- increased investments in marketable securities using cash of \$50.7 million

Partially offset by:

- decreased cash paid for acquisitions of \$46.5 million

The \$415.3 million increase in cash used in investing activities in fiscal year 2011 compared to fiscal year 2010 was primarily due to the following:

- increased investments in marketable securities using cash of \$367.8 million, and increased cash paid for acquisitions including NAVIGON AG, Tri-Tronics Inc., and two global distributors of \$42.1 million

We have budgeted approximately \$40 million of capital expenditures during fiscal 2013 to include normal ongoing capital expenditures and maintenance activities. It is management's goal to invest the on-hand cash consistent with Garmin's investment policy, which has been approved by the Board of Directors. The investment policy's primary purpose is to preserve capital, maintain an acceptable degree of liquidity, and maximize yield within the constraint of low credit risk. Garmin's average interest rate returns on cash and investments during fiscal 2012, 2011, and 2010 were approximately 1.4%, 1.6%, and 1.2%, respectively.

## ***Financing Activities***

|                                       | Fiscal Year Ended |                   |                   |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                       | December 29, 2012 | December 31, 2011 | December 25, 2010 |
| (i n thousands)                       |                   |                   |                   |
| Net cash used in financing activities | (249,849)         | (307,413 )        | (510,821 )        |

The \$57.6 million decrease in cash used in financing activities in fiscal year 2012 compared to fiscal year 2011 was primarily due to the following:

- decreased dividend payments of \$57.4 million due to the timing of our calendar fourth quarter 2012 dividend occurring after the close of our fiscal year

The \$203.4 million decrease in cash used in financing activities in fiscal year 2011 compared to fiscal year 2010 was primarily due to the following:

- decreased treasury stock purchases primarily due to the significant treasury stock transactions associated with our Swiss redomestication in 2010, as further discussed in Note 12 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Our dividend has progressively increased from \$1.50 per share in calendar 2010 to \$1.60 per share for the four calendar quarters beginning in June 2011 and \$1.80 per share for the four calendar quarters beginning in June 2012.

We currently use cash flow from operations to fund our capital expenditures, to support our working capital requirements, and to pay dividends. We expect that future cash requirements will principally be for capital expenditures, working capital, payment of dividends declared, share repurchases and the funding of strategic acquisitions. We believe that our existing cash balances and cash flow from operations will be sufficient to meet our projected capital expenditures, working capital and other cash requirements at least through the end of fiscal 2013.

## ***Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments***

Future commitments of Garmin, as of December 29, 2012, aggregated by type of contractual obligation, are:

| <b>Contractual Obligations</b> | <b>Payments due by period</b> |                             |                  |                  |                              |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
|                                | <b>Total</b>                  | <b>Less than<br/>1 year</b> | <b>1-3 years</b> | <b>3-5 years</b> | <b>More than<br/>5 years</b> |
| Operating Leases               | \$49,747                      | \$ 14,340                   | \$ 21,119        | \$ 9,996         | \$ 4,292                     |

Operating leases describes lease obligations associated with Garmin facilities located in the U.S., Taiwan, Europe, and Canada.

The Company is a party to certain commitments, which includes raw materials, advertising and other indirect purchases in connection with conducting our business. Pursuant to these agreements, the Company is contractually committed to make purchases of approximately \$186,883 over the next five years.

We may be required to make significant cash outlays related to unrecognized tax benefits. However, due to the uncertainty of the timing of future cash flows associated with our unrecognized tax benefits, we are unable to make reasonably reliable estimates of the period of cash settlement, if any, with the respective taxing authorities. Accordingly, unrecognized tax benefits of \$181.8 million as of December 29, 2012, have been excluded from the contractual obligations table above. For further information related to unrecognized tax benefits, see Note 2, "Income Taxes," to the consolidated financial statements included in this Report.

### ***Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements***

We do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements.

## **Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk**

### **Market Sensitivity**

We have market risk primarily in connection with the pricing of our products and services and the purchase of raw materials. Product pricing and raw materials costs are both significantly influenced by semiconductor market conditions. Historically, during cyclical industry downturns, we have been able to offset pricing declines for our products through a combination of improved product mix and success in obtaining price reductions in raw materials costs.

### **Inflation**

We do not believe that inflation has had a material effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. If our costs were to become subject to significant inflationary pressures, we may not be able to fully offset such higher costs through price increases. Our inability or failure to do so could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

### **Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk**

The operation of Garmin's subsidiaries in international markets results in exposure to movements in currency exchange rates. We have experienced significant foreign currency gains and losses due to the strengthening and weakening of the U.S. dollar. The potential of volatile foreign exchange rate fluctuations in the future could have a significant effect on our results of operations.

The currencies that create a majority of the Company's exchange rate exposure are the Taiwan Dollar, Euro, and British Pound Sterling. Garmin Corporation, headquartered in Sijhih, Taiwan, uses the local currency as the functional

currency. The Company translates all assets and liabilities at year-end exchange rates and income and expense accounts at average rates during the year. In order to minimize the effect of the currency exchange fluctuations on our net assets, we have elected to retain most of our Taiwan subsidiary's cash and investments in marketable securities denominated in U.S. dollars.

Most European subsidiaries use the Euro as the functional currency. The functional currency of our largest European subsidiary, Garmin (Europe) Ltd. remains the U.S. dollar, and as some transactions occurred in British Pounds Sterling or Euros, foreign currency gains or losses have been realized historically related to the movements of those currencies relative to the U.S. dollar. The Company believes that gains and losses will become more material in the future as our European presence grows. In 2012, the U.S. Dollar weakened 2.1% and 4.3%, respectively, relative to the Euro and British Pound Sterling resulting in a foreign currency gain of \$10.4 million in Garmin Ltd. and our European subsidiaries. The U.S. Dollar weakened 3.8% against the Taiwan Dollar resulting in a \$31.3 million foreign currency loss due to the fluctuation of asset balances throughout the year. The net result of these currency moves combined with other gains of \$0.8 million, and the timing of transactions during the year was a net loss of \$20.0 million for the Company and a cumulative translation adjustment of \$129.0 million at the end of fiscal 2012.

### **Interest Rate Risk**

We have no outstanding long-term debt as of December 29, 2012. We, therefore, have no meaningful debt-related interest rate risk.

We are exposed to interest rate risk in connection with our investments in marketable securities. As interest rates change, the unrealized gains and losses associated with those securities will fluctuate accordingly. A hypothetical change of 10% in interest rates would not have a material effect on such unrealized gains or losses. At December 29, 2012, pre-tax cumulative net unrealized gains on those securities were \$10.4 million.

## Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

### CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Garmin Ltd. and Subsidiaries

Years Ended December 29, 2012, December 31, 2011, and December 25, 2010

#### Contents

|                                                                                                                                |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Report of Ernst & Young LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm                                                     | 67 |
| Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 29, 2012 and December 31, 2011                                                         | 68 |
| Consolidated Statements of Income for the Years Ended December 29, 2012, December 31, 2011 and December 25, 2010               | 69 |
| Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the Years Ended December 29, 2012, December 31, 2011 and December 25, 2010 | 70 |
| Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the Years Ended December 29, 2012, December 31, 2011 and December 25, 2010 | 71 |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years December 29, 2012, December 31, 2011 and December 25, 2010                 | 72 |
| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements                                                                                     | 74 |

**Report of Ernst & Young LLP**

**Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

The Board of Directors and Shareholders

Garmin Ltd.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Garmin Ltd. and Subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 29, 2012 and December 31, 2011 and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 29, 2012. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the index at Item 15(a)(2). These financial statements and schedule are the responsibility of the Company's Board of Directors and management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Garmin Ltd. and Subsidiaries at December 29, 2012 and December 31, 2011 and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 29, 2012, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Garmin Ltd.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 29, 2012, based on criteria established in the Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 27, 2013 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Kansas City, Missouri

February 27, 2013

67

**Garmin Ltd. And Subsidiaries****Consolidated Balance Sheets***(In Thousands, except Share Information)*

|                                                                                                    | December 29,<br>2012 | December 31,<br>2011 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Assets                                                                                             |                      |                      |
| Current assets:                                                                                    |                      |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                                                          | \$ 1,231,180         | \$ 1,287,160         |
| Marketable securities <i>(Note 3)</i>                                                              | 153,083              | 111,153              |
| Accounts receivable, less allowance for doubtful accounts of \$30,596 in 2012 and \$30,224 in 2011 | 603,673              | 607,450              |
| Inventories, net                                                                                   | 389,931              | 397,741              |
| Deferred income taxes <i>(Note 6)</i>                                                              | 68,785               | 53,670               |
| Deferred costs                                                                                     | 53,948               | 40,033               |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets                                                          | 35,520               | 77,630               |
| Total current assets                                                                               | 2,536,120            | 2,574,837            |
| Property and equipment, net                                                                        |                      |                      |
| Land and improvements                                                                              | 97,427               | 95,570               |
| Building and improvements                                                                          | 284,534              | 277,624              |
| Office furniture and equipment                                                                     | 135,246              | 112,345              |
| Manufacturing equipment                                                                            | 131,019              | 125,820              |
| Engineering equipment                                                                              | 90,817               | 81,008               |
| Vehicles                                                                                           | 20,695               | 19,001               |
|                                                                                                    | 759,738              | 711,368              |
| Accumulated depreciation                                                                           | (349,987)            | (294,263)            |
|                                                                                                    | 409,751              | 417,105              |
| Restricted cash <i>(Note 4)</i>                                                                    | 836                  | 771                  |
| Marketable securities <i>(Note 3)</i>                                                              | 1,488,312            | 1,097,002            |
| Noncurrent deferred income tax <i>(Note 6)</i>                                                     | 93,920               | 88,637               |
| Noncurrent deferred costs                                                                          | 42,359               | 40,823               |
| Intangible assets                                                                                  | 232,597              | 246,646              |
| Other assets                                                                                       | 15,229               | 5,517                |
| Total assets                                                                                       | \$ 4,819,124         | \$ 4,471,338         |
| Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity                                                               |                      |                      |
| Current liabilities:                                                                               |                      |                      |
| Accounts payable                                                                                   | \$ 131,263           | \$ 164,010           |
| Salaries and benefits payable                                                                      | 55,969               | 45,964               |
| Accrued warranty costs                                                                             | 37,301               | 46,773               |
| Accrued sales program costs                                                                        | 57,080               | 52,262               |
| Deferred revenue                                                                                   | 252,375              | 188,987              |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Accrued license fees                                                                                                                                                                                         | 71,745       | 99,025       |
| Accrued advertising expense                                                                                                                                                                                  | 25,192       | 31,915       |
| Other accrued expenses                                                                                                                                                                                       | 69,806       | 67,912       |
| Deferred income taxes ( <i>Note 6</i> )                                                                                                                                                                      | 332          | 5,782        |
| Income taxes payable                                                                                                                                                                                         | 32,031       | 77,784       |
| Dividend payable                                                                                                                                                                                             | 175,932      | 77,865       |
| Total current liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                    | 909,026      | 858,279      |
| Deferred income taxes ( <i>Note 6</i> )                                                                                                                                                                      | 2,467        | 4,951        |
| Non-current income taxes                                                                                                                                                                                     | 181,754      | 161,904      |
| Non-current deferred revenue                                                                                                                                                                                 | 193,047      | 188,132      |
| Other liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1,034        | 1,491        |
| Stockholders' equity:                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |              |
| Shares, CHF 10 par value, 208,077,418 shares authorized and issued; 195,591,854 shares outstanding at December 29, 2012; and 194,662,617 shares outstanding at December 31, 2011; (Notes 9, 10, 11, and 12): | 1,797,435    | 1,797,435    |
| Additional paid-in capital                                                                                                                                                                                   | 72,462       | 61,869       |
| Treasury stock                                                                                                                                                                                               | (81,280 )    | (103,498 )   |
| Retained earnings                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1,604,625    | 1,413,582    |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income                                                                                                                                                                       | 138,554      | 87,193       |
| Total stockholders' equity                                                                                                                                                                                   | 3,531,796    | 3,256,581    |
| Total liabilities and stockholders' equity                                                                                                                                                                   | \$ 4,819,124 | \$ 4,471,338 |

*See accompanying notes.*

**Garmin Ltd. And Subsidiaries****Consolidated Statements of Income***(In Thousands, Except Per Share Information)*

|                                                 | Fiscal Year Ended    |                      |                      |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                                 | December 29,<br>2012 | December 31,<br>2011 | December 25,<br>2010 |
| Net sales                                       | \$2,715,675          | \$ 2,758,569         | \$ 2,689,911         |
| Cost of goods sold                              | 1,277,195            | 1,419,977            | 1,343,537            |
| Gross profit                                    | 1,438,480            | 1,338,592            | 1,346,374            |
| Advertising expense                             | 138,757              | 145,024              | 144,613              |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses    | 369,790              | 341,217              | 287,824              |
| Research and development expense                | 325,773              | 298,584              | 277,261              |
|                                                 | 834,320              | 784,825              | 709,698              |
| Operating income                                | 604,160              | 553,767              | 636,676              |
| Other income (expense):                         |                      |                      |                      |
| Interest income                                 | 35,108               | 32,812               | 24,979               |
| Interest expense                                | -                    | -                    | (1,246 )             |
| Foreign currency losses                         | (20,022 )            | (12,100 )            | (88,377 )            |
| Other                                           | 5,282                | 9,682                | 5,240                |
|                                                 | 20,368               | 30,394               | (59,404 )            |
| Income before income taxes                      | 624,528              | 584,161              | 577,272              |
| Income tax provision (benefit): <i>(Note 6)</i> |                      |                      |                      |
| Current                                         | 114,013              | 110,755              | (11,636 )            |
| Deferred                                        | (31,888 )            | (47,490 )            | 4,305                |
|                                                 | 82,125               | 63,265               | (7,331 )             |
| Net income                                      | \$542,403            | \$ 520,896           | \$ 584,603           |
| Basic net income per share <i>(Note 10)</i>     | \$2.78               | \$ 2.68              | \$ 2.97              |
| Diluted net income per share <i>(Note 10)</i>   | \$2.76               | \$ 2.67              | \$ 2.95              |

*See accompanying notes.*

**Garmin Ltd. And Subsidiaries**

**Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income**

*(In Thousands)*

|                                                                                         | Fiscal Year Ended |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                         | December 29, 2012 | December 31, 2011 | December 25, 2010 |
| Net income                                                                              | \$ 542,403        | \$ 520,896        | \$ 584,603        |
| Foreign currency translation adjustment                                                 | 52,516            | 14,716            | 52,509            |
| Change in fair value of available-for-sale marketable securities, net of deferred taxes | (1,155 )          | 16,473            | 16,877            |
| Comprehensive income                                                                    | \$ 593,764        | \$ 552,085        | \$ 653,989        |

*See accompanying notes.*

**Garmin Ltd. And Subsidiaries****Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity***(In Thousands)*

|                                                                                                                       | Common<br>Stock | Additional<br>Paid-In<br>Capital | Treasury<br>Stock | Retained<br>Earnings | Accumulated<br>Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income/(Loss) | Total       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Balance at December 26, 2009                                                                                          | \$ 1,001        | \$ 32,221                        | \$0               | \$2,816,607          | \$ (13,382 )                                           | \$2,836,447 |
| Net income                                                                                                            | —               | —                                | —                 | 584,603              | —                                                      | 584,603     |
| Translation adjustment                                                                                                | —               | —                                | —                 | —                    | 52,509                                                 | 52,509      |
| Adjustment related to unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities net of income tax effects of \$348   | —               | —                                | —                 | —                    | 16,877                                                 | 16,877      |
| Comprehensive income                                                                                                  |                 |                                  |                   |                      |                                                        | 653,989     |
| Dividends paid                                                                                                        | —               | —                                | —                 | (298,853 )           | —                                                      | (298,853 )  |
| Tax benefit from exercise of employee stock options                                                                   | —               | 4,495                            | —                 | —                    | —                                                      | 4,495       |
| Issuance of common/treasury stock from exercise of stock options                                                      | 2               | (867 )                           | 10,330            | —                    | —                                                      | 9,465       |
| Stock compensation                                                                                                    | —               | 40,332                           | —                 | —                    | —                                                      | 40,332      |
| Purchase and retirement of common stock (prior to June 27, 2010)                                                      | (16 )           | (67,528 )                        | —                 | (41,296 )            | —                                                      | (108,840 )  |
| Purchase of treasury stock                                                                                            | —               | —                                | (117,088 )        | —                    | —                                                      | (117,088 )  |
| Impact of redomestication on par value of common shares                                                               | 1,796,448       | —                                | —                 | (1,796,448 )         | —                                                      | —           |
| Deferred tax impact of redomestication                                                                                | —               | 29,615                           | —                 | —                    | —                                                      | 29,615      |
| Balance at December 25, 2010                                                                                          | 1,797,435       | 38,268                           | (106,758 )        | 1,264,613            | 56,004                                                 | 3,049,562   |
| Net income                                                                                                            | —               | —                                | —                 | 520,896              | —                                                      | 520,896     |
| Translation adjustment                                                                                                | —               | —                                | —                 | —                    | 14,716                                                 | 14,716      |
| Adjustment related to unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities net of income tax effects of (\$369) | —               | —                                | —                 | —                    | 16,473                                                 | 16,473      |
| Comprehensive income                                                                                                  |                 |                                  |                   |                      |                                                        | 552,085     |
| Dividends declared                                                                                                    | —               | —                                | —                 | (388,628 )           | —                                                      | (388,628 )  |
| Tax benefit from issuance of equity awards                                                                            | —               | 3,313                            | —                 | —                    | —                                                      | 3,313       |
| Issuance of treasury stock related to equity awards                                                                   | —               | (19,924 )                        | 42,261            | —                    | —                                                      | 22,337      |
| Stock compensation                                                                                                    | —               | 40,212                           | —                 | —                    | —                                                      | 40,212      |

Edgar Filing: GARMIN LTD - Form 10-K

|                                                                                                                    |             |           |             |             |           |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| Purchase of treasury stock                                                                                         | —           | —         | (22,300 )   | —           | —         | (22,300 )   |
| Reclassification of retired shares to treasury shares                                                              | —           | —         | (16,701 )   | 16,701      | —         | —           |
| Balance at December 31, 2011                                                                                       | 1,797,435   | 61,869    | (103,498)   | 1,413,582   | 87,193    | 3,256,581   |
| Net income                                                                                                         | —           | —         | —           | 542,403     | —         | 542,403     |
| Translation adjustment                                                                                             | —           | —         | —           | —           | 52,516    | 52,516      |
| Adjustment related to unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities net of income tax effects of \$46 | —           | —         | —           | —           | (1,155 )  | (1,155 )    |
| Comprehensive income                                                                                               |             |           |             |             |           | 593,764     |
| Dividends declared                                                                                                 | —           | —         | —           | (351,360 )  | —         | (351,360 )  |
| Tax benefit from issuance of equity awards                                                                         | —           | (516 )    | —           | —           | —         | (516 )      |
| Issuance of treasury stock related to equity awards                                                                | —           | (18,165 ) | 40,963      | —           | —         | 22,798      |
| Stock compensation                                                                                                 | —           | 29,274    | —           | —           | —         | 29,274      |
| Purchase of treasury stock                                                                                         | —           | —         | (18,745 )   | —           | —         | (18,745 )   |
| Balance at December 29, 2012                                                                                       | \$1,797,435 | \$72,462  | \$(81,280 ) | \$1,604,625 | \$138,554 | \$3,531,796 |

*See accompanying notes.*

**Garmin Ltd. And Subsidiaries****Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows***(In Thousands)*

|                                                                                   | <b>Fiscal Year Ended</b> |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                   | December 29, 2012        | December 31, 2011 | December 25, 2010 |
| Operating Activities:                                                             |                          |                   |                   |
| Net income                                                                        | \$ 542,403               | \$ 520,896        | \$ 584,603        |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: |                          |                   |                   |
| Depreciation                                                                      | 52,632                   | 54,610            | 53,487            |
| Amortization                                                                      | 37,835                   | 39,925            | 41,164            |
| Gain on sale of property and equipment                                            | (367 )                   | (2,192 )          | (306 )            |
| Provision for doubtful accounts                                                   | 4,678                    | 2,317             | (4,476 )          |
| Provision for obsolete and slow-moving inventories                                | 11,003                   | 16,047            | 5,753             |
| Unrealized foreign currency losses                                                | 40,042                   | 18,583            | 62,770            |
| Deferred income taxes                                                             | (32,080 )                | (42,475 )         | (471 )            |
| Stock compensation                                                                | 29,274                   | 40,212            | 40,332            |
| Realized loss/(gains) on marketable securities                                    | (2,980 )                 | (4,322 )          | 2,382             |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of acquisitions:                 |                          |                   |                   |
| Accounts receivable                                                               | 9,077                    | 169,543           | 129,698           |
| Inventories                                                                       | 3,997                    | (6,385 )          | (77,122 )         |
| Other current and non-current assets                                              | 39,717                   | (60,996 )         | 6,557             |
| Accounts payable                                                                  | (38,929 )                | (26,329 )         | (81,354 )         |
| Other current and non-current liabilities                                         | (33,235 )                | (61,103 )         | (144,476 )        |
| Deferred revenue                                                                  | 67,931                   | 179,439           | 131,303           |
| Deferred costs                                                                    | (15,441 )                | (36,120 )         | (31,445 )         |
| Income taxes payable                                                              | (30,812 )                | 20,684            | 52,238            |
| Net cash provided by operating activities                                         | 684,745                  | 822,334           | 770,637           |
| Investing activities:                                                             |                          |                   |                   |
| Purchases of property and equipment                                               | (38,445 )                | (38,366 )         | (32,232 )         |
| Proceeds from sale of property and equipment                                      | 757                      | 4,127             | 139               |
| Purchase of intangible assets                                                     | (6,783 )                 | (6,933 )          | (3,883 )          |
| Purchase of marketable securities                                                 | (1,429,593 )             | (1,172,555 )      | (694,038 )        |
| Redemption of marketable securities                                               | 985,598                  | 779,213           | 668,495           |
| Acquisitions, net of cash acquired                                                | (7,697 )                 | (54,190 )         | (12,120 )         |
| Change in restricted cash                                                         | (65 )                    | 506               | 770               |
| Net cash used in investing activities                                             | (496,228 )               | (488,198 )        | (72,869 )         |
| Financing activities:                                                             |                          |                   |                   |
| Dividends                                                                         | (253,386 )               | (310,763 )        | (298,853 )        |
| Issuance of treasury/common stock related to equity awards                        | 22,798                   | 22,337            | 9,465             |

Edgar Filing: GARMIN LTD - Form 10-K

|                                                              |             |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Tax benefit from issuance of equity awards                   | (516 )      | 3,313        | 4,495        |
| Purchase of treasury/common stock                            | (18,745 )   | (22,300 )    | (225,928 )   |
| Net cash used in financing activities                        | (249,849 )  | (307,413 )   | (510,821 )   |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents | 5,352       | (499 )       | (17,592 )    |
| Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents         | (55,980 )   | 26,224       | 169,355      |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year               | 1,287,160   | 1,260,936    | 1,091,581    |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year                     | \$1,231,180 | \$ 1,287,160 | \$ 1,260,936 |

*See accompanying notes.*

**Garmin Ltd. And Subsidiaries**

**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (continued)**

*(In Thousands)*

|                                                                                   | <b>Fiscal Year Ended</b> |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                   | December 2012            | December 31, 2011 | December 25, 2010 |
| Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information                                 |                          |                   |                   |
| Cash paid during the year for income taxes                                        | \$ 127,509               | \$ 85,231         | \$ 43,940         |
| Cash received during the year from income tax refunds                             | \$ 5,237                 | \$ 350            | \$ 4,526          |
| Cash paid during the year for interest                                            | -                        | -                 | \$ 1,246          |
| Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing and financing activities            |                          |                   |                   |
| Change in marketable securities related to unrealized appreciation (depreciation) | \$ (1,109 )              | \$ 16,104         | \$ 17,225         |
| Fair value of assets acquired                                                     | \$ 11,156                | \$ 162,572        | \$ 21,918         |
| Liabilities assumed                                                               | (2,740 )                 | (93,014 )         | (5,547 )          |
| Less: cash acquired                                                               | (719 )                   | (15,368 )         | (4,251 )          |
| Net cash paid                                                                     | \$ 7,697                 | \$ 54,190         | \$ 12,120         |

*See accompanying notes.*

## **GARMIN LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

### **NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*(In Thousands, Except Share and Per Share Information)*

*December 29, 2012 and December 31, 2011*

#### **1. Description of the Business**

Garmin Ltd. and subsidiaries (together, the “Company”) design, develop, manufacture, market, and distribute Global Positioning System-enabled products and other related products. Garmin Corporation (GC) is primarily responsible for the manufacturing and distribution of the Company’s products to the Company’s subsidiaries and, to a lesser extent, new product development and sales and marketing of the Company’s products in Asia and the Far East. Garmin International, Inc. (GII) is primarily responsible for sales and marketing of the Company’s products in the Americas region and for most of the Company’s research and new product development. GII also manufactures most of the Company’s products in the aviation segment. Garmin (Europe) Limited (GEL) is responsible for sales and marketing of the Company’s products in Europe, the Middle East and Africa (EMEA). Many of GEL’s sales are to other Company-owned distributors in the EMEA region.

#### **2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

##### **Basis of Presentation and Principles of Consolidation**

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. The accompanying consolidated financial statements reflect the accounts of Garmin Ltd. and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. All significant inter-company balances and transactions have been eliminated.

##### **Fiscal Year**

The Company has adopted a 52–53-week period ending on the last Saturday of the calendar year. Due to the fact that there are not exactly 52 weeks in a calendar year and there is slightly more than one additional day per year (not including the effects of leap year) in each calendar year as compared to a 52-week fiscal year, the Company will have

a fiscal year comprising 53 weeks in certain fiscal years, as determined by when the last Saturday of the calendar year occurs.

In those resulting fiscal years that have 53 weeks, the Company will record an extra week of sales, costs, and related financial activity. Therefore, the financial results of those fiscal years, and the associated 14-week fourth quarter, will not be entirely comparable to the prior and subsequent 52-week fiscal years and the associated quarters having only 13 weeks. Fiscal years 2012 and 2010 included 52 weeks while fiscal year 2011 included 53 weeks.

### **Foreign Currency**

Many Garmin Ltd. subsidiaries utilize currencies other than the United States Dollar (USD) as their functional currency. As required by the *Foreign Currency Matters* topic of the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Codification (ASC), the financial statements of these subsidiaries for all periods presented have been translated into USD, the functional currency of Garmin Ltd., and the reporting currency herein, for purposes of consolidation at rates prevailing during the year for sales, costs, and expenses and at end-of-year rates for all assets and liabilities. The effect of this translation is recorded in a separate component of stockholders' equity. Cumulative translation adjustments of \$128,972 and \$76,456 as of December 29, 2012 and December 31, 2011, respectively, have been included in accumulated other comprehensive income in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded at the approximate rate of exchange at the transaction date. Assets and liabilities resulting from these transactions are translated at the rate of exchange in effect at the balance sheet date. All differences are recorded in results of operations and amounted to exchange losses of \$20,022, \$12,100, and \$88,377 for the years ended December 29, 2012, December 31, 2011, and December 25, 2010, respectively. The loss in fiscal 2012 was due primarily to the weakening of the USD against the Taiwan Dollar and was partially offset by the USD weakening against the Euro and the British Pound Sterling. The loss in fiscal 2011 was primarily the result of the slight strengthening of the USD against the Euro and the slight weakening of the USD against the Taiwan Dollar. The loss in fiscal 2010 was primarily the result of the strengthening of the USD against the Euro and the British Pound Sterling and the weakening of the USD against the Taiwan Dollar.

### **Earnings Per Share**

Basic earnings per share amounts are computed based on the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding. For purposes of diluted earnings per share, the number of shares that would be issued from the exercise of dilutive stock options has been reduced by the number of shares which could have been purchased from the proceeds of the exercise at the average market price of the Company's stock during the period the options were outstanding. See Note 10.

### **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

For purposes of reporting cash flows, cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, operating accounts, money market funds, and securities with maturities of three months or less when purchased. The carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents approximates fair value, given the short maturity of those instruments.

### **Trade Accounts Receivable**

The Company sells its products to retailers, wholesalers, and other customers and extends credit based on its evaluation of the customer's financial condition. Potential losses on receivables are dependent on each individual customer's financial condition. The Company carries its trade accounts receivable at net realizable value. Typically, its accounts receivable are collected within 80 days and do not bear interest. The Company monitors its exposure to losses on receivables and maintains allowances for potential losses or adjustments. The Company determines these allowances by (1) evaluating the aging of its receivables and (2) reviewing its high-risk customers. Past due receivable balances are written off when its internal collection efforts have been unsuccessful in collecting the amount due. In 2011, Garmin purchased credit insurance to provide security against large losses.

**Inventories**

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market with cost being determined on a first-in, first-out (FIFO) basis. Inventories consisted of the following:

|                            | December 29, 2012 | December 31, 2011 |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Raw Materials              | \$ 119,142        | \$ 129,211        |
| Work-in-process            | 53,656            | 52,176            |
| Finished goods             | 243,238           | 245,724           |
| Inventory Reserves         | (26,105)          | (29,370)          |
| Inventory, net of reserves | \$ 389,931        | \$ 397,741        |

## Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are recorded at cost and depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

|                                         |     |
|-----------------------------------------|-----|
| Buildings and improvements              | 39  |
| Office furniture and equipment          | 3-5 |
| Manufacturing and engineering equipment | 5   |
| Vehicles                                | 5   |

## Long-Lived Assets

As required by the *Property, Plant and Equipment* topic of the FASB ASC, the Company reviews long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount of an asset may not be fully recoverable. The carrying amount of a long-lived asset is not recoverable if it exceeds the sum of the undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of the asset. That assessment is based on the carrying amount of the asset at the date it is tested for recoverability. An impairment loss is measured as the amount by which the carrying amount of a long-lived asset exceeds its fair value.

The *Intangibles – Goodwill and Other* topic of the FASB ASC requires that goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite useful lives should not be amortized but rather be tested for impairment at least annually or sooner whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that they may be impaired. The Company did not recognize any goodwill or intangible asset impairment charges in 2012, 2011, or 2010. The accounting guidance also requires that intangible assets with finite lives be amortized over their estimated useful lives and reviewed for impairment. The Company is currently amortizing its acquired intangible assets with finite lives over periods ranging from 3 to 10 years.

## Dividends

On June 27, 2010, the Company completed the redomestication of the place of its incorporation from the Cayman Islands to Switzerland. Under Swiss corporate law, dividends must be approved by shareholders at the general meeting of our shareholders.

On June 1, 2012, the shareholders approved a dividend of \$1.80 per share (of which, \$0.90 was paid in the Company's 2012 fiscal year) payable in four installments as follows: \$0.45 on June 29, 2012 to shareholders of record on June 15, 2012, \$0.45 on September 28, 2012 to shareholders of record on September 14, 2012, \$0.45 on December 31, 2012 to shareholders of record on December 14, 2012 and \$0.45 on March 29, 2013 to shareholders of record on March 15, 2013. The Company paid dividends in 2012 in the amount of \$253,386. Both the dividend paid and the remaining dividend payable have been reported as a reduction of retained earnings.

On June 3, 2011, the shareholders approved a dividend of \$2.00 per share (of which, \$1.60 was paid in the Company's 2011 fiscal year) payable in four installments as follows: \$0.80 on June 30, 2011 to shareholders of record on June 15, 2011, \$0.40 on September 30, 2011 to shareholders of record on September 15, 2011, \$0.40 on December 30, 2011 to shareholders of record on December 15, 2011 and \$0.40 on March 30, 2012 to shareholders of record on March 15, 2012. The Company paid dividends in 2011 in the amount of \$310,763. The dividends were reported as a reduction of retained earnings.

On March 16, 2010 the Board of Directors declared a dividend of \$1.50 per share to be paid on April 30, 2010 to shareholders of record on April 15, 2010. The Company paid out a dividend in the amount of \$298,853. The dividend was reported as a reduction of retained earnings.

Approximately \$254,986 and \$239,470 of retained earnings are indefinitely restricted from distribution to stockholders pursuant to the laws of Taiwan at December 29, 2012 and December 31, 2011, respectively.

## Intangible Assets

At December 29, 2012 and December 31, 2011, the Company had patents, customer related intangibles and other identifiable finite-lived intangible assets recorded at a cost of \$181,918 and \$173,819, respectively. Identifiable, finite-lived intangible assets are amortized over their estimated useful lives on a straight-line basis over three to ten years. Accumulated amortization was \$125,380 and \$106,648 at December 29, 2012 and December 31, 2011 respectively. Amortization expense on these intangible assets was \$21,437, \$24,831, and \$28,734 for the years ended December 29, 2012, December 31, 2011, and December 25, 2010, respectively. In the next five years, the amortization expense is estimated to be \$21,239, \$10,960, \$8,311, \$6,269, and \$2,754, respectively.

The Company's excess purchase cost over fair value of net assets acquired (goodwill) was \$176,059 at December 29, 2012 and \$179,475 at December 31, 2011.

|                                                                                       | December 29,<br>2012 | December 31,<br>2011 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Goodwill balance at beginning of year                                                 | \$ 179,475           | \$ 136,548           |
| Acquisitions                                                                          | 3,470                | 46,481               |
| Finalization of purchase price allocations and effect of foreign currency translation | (6,886 )             | (3,554 )             |
| Goodwill balance at end of year                                                       | \$ 176,059           | \$ 179,475           |

The decrease in net identifiable intangible assets is principally related to amortization, partially offset by acquisitions completed in 2012 and other purchases of intangible assets.

## Marketable Securities

Management determines the appropriate classification of marketable securities at the time of purchase and reevaluates such designation as of each balance sheet date.

All of the Company's marketable securities were considered available-for-sale at December 29, 2012. See Note 3. Available-for-sale securities are stated at fair value, with the unrealized gains and losses, net of tax, reported in other comprehensive gain/(loss). At December 29, 2012 and December 31, 2011, cumulative unrealized gains/(losses) of \$9,582 and \$10,737, respectively, were reported in accumulated other comprehensive income, net of related taxes.

The amortized cost of debt securities classified as available-for-sale is adjusted for amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts to maturity, or in the case of mortgage-backed securities, over the estimated life of the security. Such amortization is included in interest income from investments. Realized gains and losses, and declines in value judged to be other-than-temporary are included in other income. The cost of securities sold is based on the specific identification method.

## **Income Taxes**

The Company accounts for income taxes using the liability method in accordance with the FASB ASC topic *Income Taxes*. The liability method provides that deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded based on the difference between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amount for financial reporting purposes as measured based on the enacted tax rates and laws that will be in effect when the differences are expected to reverse. Income taxes of \$295,446, \$277,724, and \$257,727 at December 29, 2012, December 31, 2011, and December 25, 2010, respectively, have not been accrued by the Company for the unremitted earnings of several of its foreign subsidiaries because such earnings are intended to be reinvested in the subsidiaries indefinitely.

The Company adopted the applicable guidance included in the FASB ASC topic *Income Taxes* related to accounting for uncertainty in income taxes on December 31, 2006, the beginning of fiscal year 2007. The total amount of unrecognized tax benefits as of December 29, 2012 was \$181,754 including interest of \$7,680. A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits for years ended December 29, 2012, December 31, 2011, and December 25, 2010 is as follows:

|                                                            | December 29,<br>2012 | December 31,<br>2011 | December 25,<br>2010 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Balance at beginning of year                               | \$ 161,904           | \$ 153,621           | \$ 255,748           |
| Additions based on tax positions related to prior years    | 2,232                | 5,568                | 11,443               |
| Reductions based on tax positions related to prior years   | (3,719 )             | (6,885 )             | (10,392 )            |
| Additions based on tax positions related to current period | 31,351               | 29,210               | 43,202               |
| Reductions related to settlements with tax authorities     | (665 )               | -                    | (122,314 )           |
| Expiration of statute of limitations                       | (9,349 )             | (19,610 )            | (24,066 )            |
| Balance at end of year                                     | \$ 181,754           | \$ 161,904           | \$ 153,621           |

The December 29, 2012 balance of \$181,754 of unrecognized tax benefits, if recognized, would reduce the effective tax rate. None of the unrecognized tax benefits are due to uncertainty in the timing of deductibility.

Accounting guidance requires unrecognized tax benefits to be classified as non-current liabilities, except for the portion that is expected to be paid within one year of the balance sheet date. The entire \$181,754, \$161,904, and \$153,621 are required to be classified as non-current at December 29, 2012, December 31, 2011, and December 25, 2010, respectively.

Interest and penalties, if any, accrued on the unrecognized tax benefits are reflected in income tax expense. At December 29, 2012, December 31, 2011, and December 25, 2010, the Company had accrued approximately \$7,680, \$10,850, and \$9,580, respectively, for interest. The interest component of the reserve increased (decreased) income tax expense for the years ending December 29, 2012, December 31, 2011, and December 25, 2010 by (\$3,719), \$5,568, and (\$10,580), respectively. The Company had no amounts accrued for penalties as the nature of the unrecognized tax benefits, if recognized, would not warrant the imposition of penalties.

The Company files income tax returns in Switzerland and U.S. federal jurisdictions, as well as various state, local and foreign jurisdictions. The Company is no longer subject to U.S. federal, state, or local tax examinations by tax authorities for years 2008 and prior. The Company is no longer subject to Taiwan income tax examinations by tax authorities for years 2006 and prior. The Company is no longer subject to United Kingdom tax examinations by tax authorities for years 2009 and prior.

The Company recognized a reduction of income tax expense of \$9,349, \$19,610, and \$24,066 in fiscal years ended December 29, 2012, December 31, 2011, and December 25, 2010, respectively, to reflect the expiration of statutes of limitations in various jurisdictions.

The Company believes that it is reasonably possible that approximately \$78,372 of its reserves for certain unrecognized tax benefits will decrease within the next 12 months as the result of the expiration of statutes of limitations. This potential decrease in unrecognized tax benefits would impact the Company's effective tax rate within the next 12 months.

### **Use of Estimates**

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

## **Concentration of Credit Risk**

The Company grants credit to certain customers who meet the Company's pre-established credit requirements. Generally, the Company does not require security when trade credit is granted to customers. Credit losses are provided for in the Company's consolidated financial statements and typically have been within management's expectations. Certain customers are allowed extended terms consistent with normal industry practice. Most of these extended terms can be classified as either relating to seasonal sales variations or to the timing of new product releases by the Company.

The Company's top ten customers have contributed between 26% and 34% of net sales since 2010. None of the Company's customers accounted for more than 10% of consolidated net sales in the years ended December 29, 2012, December 31, 2011, and December 25, 2010. Beginning in 2011, the Company has maintained trade credit insurance to provide security against large losses.

## **Revenue Recognition**

Garmin recognizes revenue when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, delivery has occurred, the sales price is fixed or determinable, and collection is probable. For the large majority of Garmin's sales, these criteria are met once product has shipped and title and risk of loss have transferred to the customer. The Company recognizes revenue from the sale of hardware products and software bundled with hardware that is essential to the functionality of the hardware in accordance with general revenue recognition accounting guidance. The Company recognizes revenue in accordance with industry specific software accounting guidance for standalone sales of software products and sales of software bundled with hardware not essential to the functionality of the hardware. The Company generally does not offer specified or unspecified upgrade rights to its customers in connection with software sales.

Garmin introduced nüMaps Lifetime™ in January 2009, which is a single fee program that, subject to the program's terms and conditions, enables customers to download the latest map and point of interest information every quarter for the useful life of their PND. The revenue and associated cost of royalties for sales of nüMaps Lifetime™ products are deferred at the time of sale and recognized ratably on a straight-line basis over the estimated 36-month life of the products. With the acquisition of Navigon AG in 2011, products marketed under the Navigon brand have a FreshMaps program that enables customers to download the latest map and point of interest information for two years. The revenue and associated cost of royalties for sales of FreshMaps products are deferred at the time of sale and recognized ratably on a straight-line basis over the two year period.

For multiple element arrangements that include tangible products that contain software that is essential to the tangible product's functionality and undelivered software elements that relate to the tangible product's essential software, the

Company allocates revenue to all deliverables based on their relative selling prices. In such circumstances, the accounting principles establish a hierarchy to determine the selling price to be used for allocating revenue to deliverables as follows: (i) vendor-specific objective evidence of fair value (“VSOE”), (ii) third-party evidence of selling price (“TPE”), and (iii) best estimate of the selling price (“ESP”). VSOE generally exists only when the Company sells the deliverable separately, on more than a limited basis, at prices within a relatively narrow range. In addition to the products listed below, the Company has offered certain other products including mobile applications, aviation subscriptions and extended warranties that involve multiple-element arrangements that are immaterial.

In 2010, Garmin began offering PNDs with lifetime map updates (LMUs) bundled in the original purchase price. Similar to nüMaps Lifetime™, LMUs enable customers to download the latest map and point of interest information every quarter for the useful life of their PND. In addition, Garmin offers PNDs with premium traffic service bundled in the original purchase price in the European market. The Company has identified two deliverables contained in arrangements involving the sale of PNDs which include either the LMU or premium traffic service. The first deliverable is the hardware along with the software essential to the functionality of the hardware device delivered at the time of sale. The second deliverable is either the LMU or premium traffic service. The Company has allocated revenue between these two deliverables using the relative selling price method. Amounts allocated to the delivered hardware and the related essential software are recognized at the time of sale provided the other conditions for revenue recognition have been met. The revenue and associated cost of royalties allocated to the LMU or the subscription for premium traffic service are deferred and recognized on a straight-line basis over the estimated 36-month life of the products.

Prior to the third quarter of fiscal 2011, Garmin determined its estimate of selling price using the dealer/distributor price for nüMaps Lifetime or premium traffic subscriptions sold separately, and the prices for products bundled with and without the LMU and premium traffic service when comparable models were available, as inputs to the relative selling price method in a manner similar to VSOE. The estimated selling price determined in this manner was used to defer revenues for all products bundled with the LMU and premium traffic service, as the number of bundled units sold as a percentage of total units sold was less significant and other indicators of selling price were not readily available.

During 2011, sales of products bundled with LMUs and premium traffic service increased significantly as a percentage of total product sales. Concurrently, market conditions caused decreases in the ASP and margins of comparable models year over year, new bundled products were introduced at lower ASPs, and the difference in pricing of bundled units and comparable unbundled models decreased considerably. Due to these changes, the Company determined it was appropriate to change its estimate of the per unit revenue and cost deferrals during the third quarter of 2011.

As the sales of nüMaps Lifetime and premium traffic subscriptions as a percentage of total unit sales or in the aggregate decreased significantly in mid-2011, the Company determined that the previous estimate of selling price based on more limited stand-alone sales of nüMaps Lifetime or premium traffic was no longer a sole determinant of its value as determined under VSOE, and that third party evidence of selling price was not available. Management determined that the price differential between bundled and unbundled products and the royalty cost of the LMU or premium traffic subscription plus an approximate margin were both additional indicators of estimated selling price. These estimates are also reflective of how the Company establishes product pricing based in part on customer perception of value of the added LMU or premium traffic service capability. As such, beginning in the third quarter of 2011, the Company changed its estimate of selling price of the undelivered element to be based on the relative selling price method using a weighted average of the stand-alone sales price, the price differential between bundled and unbundled units, and the royalty or subscription cost plus a normal margin.

The impact in 2011 of the change in estimate for lifetime map updates and premium traffic service, as described above, was an increase in revenue, gross profit, net income, basic net income per share, and diluted net income per share of \$77.8 million, \$66.5 million, \$59.3 million, \$0.31, and \$0.30, respectively.

Garmin records estimated reductions to revenue for customer sales programs, returns and incentive offerings including rebates, price protection (product discounts offered to retailers to assist in clearing older products from their inventories in advance of new product releases), promotions and other volume-based incentives. The reductions to revenue are based on estimates and judgments using historical experience and expectation of future conditions. Changes in these estimates could negatively affect Garmin's operating results. These incentives are reviewed periodically and, with the exceptions of price protection and certain other promotions, are accrued for on a percentage of sales basis. If market conditions were to decline, Garmin may take actions to increase customer incentive offerings possibly resulting in an incremental reduction of revenue at the time the incentive is offered.

The Company records revenue net of sales tax, trade discounts and customer returns. The reductions to revenue for expected future product returns are based on the Company's historical experience.

### **Deferred Revenues and Costs**

At December 29, 2012 and December 31, 2011, the Company had deferred revenues totaling \$445,422 and \$377,119, respectively, and related deferred costs totaling \$96,307 and \$80,856, respectively.

The deferred revenues and costs are recognized over their estimated economic lives of two to three years on a straight-line basis. In the next three years, the gross margin recognition of deferred revenue and cost for the currently deferred amounts is estimated to be \$198,427, \$113,528, and \$37,160, respectively.

### **Shipping and Handling Costs**

Shipping and handling costs are included in cost of goods sold in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

### **Product Warranty**

The Company provides for estimated warranty costs at the time of sale. The warranty period for most products is one year to two years from date of shipment while certain aviation products have a warranty period of two years from the date of installation.

### **Sales Programs**

The Company provides certain monthly and quarterly incentives for its dealers and distributors based on various factors including dealer purchasing volume and growth. Additionally, from time to time, the Company provides rebates to end users on certain products. Estimated rebates and incentives payable to dealers and distributors are regularly reviewed and recorded as accrued expenses on a monthly basis. In addition, the Company provides dealers and distributors with product discounts to assist these customers in clearing older products from their inventories in advance of new product releases. Each discount is tied to a specific product and can be applied to all customers who have purchased the product or a special discount may be agreed to on an individual customer basis. These rebates, incentives, and discounts are recorded as reductions to net sales in the accompanying consolidated statements of income in the period the Company has sold the product.

## **Advertising Costs**

The Company expenses advertising costs as incurred. Advertising expense amounted to approximately \$138,757, \$145,024, and \$144,613 for the years ended December 29, 2012, December 31, 2011, and December 25, 2010, respectively.

## **Research and Development**

A majority of the Company's research and development is performed in the United States. Research and development costs, which are expensed as incurred, amounted to approximately \$325,773, \$298,584, and \$277,261 for the years ended December 29, 2012, December 31, 2011, and December 25, 2010, respectively.

## **Customer Service and Technical Support**

Customer service and technical support costs are included as selling, general and administrative expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of income. Customer service and technical support costs include costs associated with performing order processing, answering customer inquiries by telephone and through Web sites, e-mail and other electronic means, and providing free technical support assistance to customers. The technical support is provided within one year after the associated revenue is recognized. The related cost of providing this free support is not material.

## Software Development Costs

The FASB ASC topic entitled *Software* requires companies to expense software development costs as they incur them until technological feasibility has been established, at which time those costs are capitalized until the product is available for general release to customers. Capitalized software development costs are not significant as the time elapsed from working model to release is typically short. As required by the *Research and Development* topic of the FASB ASC, costs incurred to enhance our existing products or after the general release of the service using the product are expensed in the period they are incurred and included in research and development costs in the accompanying consolidated statements of income.

## Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation

The Company currently sponsors four stock based employee compensation plans. The FASB ASC topic entitled *Compensation – Stock Compensation* requires the measurement and recognition of compensation expenses for all share-based payment awards made to employees and directors including employee stock options and restricted stock based on estimated fair values. See Note 9.

Accounting guidance requires companies to estimate the fair value of share-based payment awards on the date of grant using an option-pricing model. The value of the portion of the award that is ultimately expected to vest is recognized as stock-based compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period in the Company's consolidated financial statements.

As stock-based compensation expenses recognized in the accompanying consolidated statements of income are based on awards ultimately expected to vest, they have been reduced for estimated forfeitures. Accounting guidance requires forfeitures to be estimated at the time of grant and revised, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates. Forfeitures were estimated based on historical experience and management's estimates.

## Reclassification

The consolidated balance sheet for the year ended December 31, 2011 reflects a reclassification decreasing noncurrent deferred income tax assets by \$18.5 million with increases of \$10.7 million to current deferred income tax assets and \$7.8 million to prepaid expenses and other current assets, to conform to the current year presentation. This reclassification had no effect on net income.

## **Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements**

In May 2011, the FASB issued an amendment to the accounting standards related to fair value measurements and disclosure requirements that result in a consistent definition of fair value and common requirements for the measurement and disclosure of fair value between U.S. GAAP and International Financial Reporting Standards. This standard provides certain amendments to the existing guidance on the use and application of fair value measurements and maintains a definition of fair value that is based on the notion of exit price. This guidance is effective as of the beginning of a fiscal year that begins after December 15, 2011. The Company adopted this guidance in the current year with no material impact on the financial statements.

In June 2011, the FASB issued guidance on the presentation of comprehensive income. This guidance eliminates the current option to report other comprehensive income and its components in the statement of stockholders' equity. The guidance allows two presentation alternatives; present items in net income and other comprehensive income in one continuous statement, referred to as the statement of comprehensive income, or in two separate, but consecutive, statements of net income and other comprehensive income. This guidance is effective as of the beginning of a fiscal year that begins after December 15, 2011. Early adoption is permitted, but full retrospective application is required under both sets of accounting standards. The Company adopted this guidance in the current year and has chosen to present two separate, but consecutive, statements of net income and other comprehensive income.

In September 2011, the FASB issued an amendment to ASC 350, Intangibles—Goodwill and Other, which simplifies how entities test goodwill for impairment. Under the amendment, an entity has the option to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether the existence of events or circumstances leads the entity to determine that it is more likely than not that its fair value is less than its carrying amount. If after assessing the totality of events or circumstances, an entity determines that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, then the two-step impairment test for goodwill is unnecessary. If the entity concludes otherwise, then it is required to test goodwill for impairment under the two-step process as described under paragraphs 350-20-35-4 of the ASC. If the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, then the entity is required to perform the second step of the goodwill impairment test to measure the amount of the impairment loss, if any, as described in paragraph 350-20-35-9 of the ASC. The amendments are effective for annual and interim goodwill impairment tests performed for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2011 and early adoption is permitted. The Company adopted this guidance in the current year with no material impact on the financial statements.

In July 2012, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2012-02 “Testing Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets for Impairment” (ASU 2012-02), which is included in ASC Topic 350 (Intangibles—Goodwill and Other). ASU 2012-02 provides an option for companies to use a qualitative approach to test indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment if certain conditions are met. The amendments are effective for annual and interim impairment tests performed for fiscal years beginning after September 15, 2012 (early adoption is permitted). The implementation of the amended accounting guidance is not expected to have a material impact on the Company’s financial statements.

### 3. Marketable Securities

The FASB ASC topic entitled *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (exit price). The accounting guidance classifies the inputs used to measure fair value into the following hierarchy:

- Level 1 Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liability
- Level 2 Observable inputs for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, or inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability
- Level 3 Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability

The Company endeavors to utilize the best available information in measuring fair value. Financial assets and liabilities are classified in their entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value

measurement. The valuation methods used by the Company for each significant class of investments are summarized below.

Mortgage-backed securities, corporate bonds and obligations of states and political subdivisions – Valued based on prices obtained from an independent pricing vendor using both market and income approaches. The primary inputs to the valuation include quoted prices for similar assets in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets in markets that are not active, contractual cash flows, benchmark yields, and credit spreads.

Common stocks – Valued at the closing price reported on the active market on which the individual securities are traded.

The methods described above may produce a fair value calculation that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. Furthermore, while the Company believes its valuation methods are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments could result in a different fair value measurement at the reporting date.

Available for sale securities measured at estimated fair value on a recurring basis are summarized below:

Fair Value Measurements as  
of December 29, 2012

| Description                                      | Total       | Level 1  | Level 2     | Level 3 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|-------------|---------|
| Mortgage-backed securities                       | \$650,895   | \$-      | \$650,895   | \$ -    |
| Obligations of states and political subdivisions | 499,857     | -        | 499,857     | -       |
| Corporate bonds                                  | 399,941     | -        | 399,941     | -       |
| Common stocks                                    | 22,982      | 22,982   | -           | -       |
| Other                                            | 67,720      | -        | 67,720      | -       |
| Total                                            | \$1,641,395 | \$22,982 | \$1,618,413 | \$ -    |

Fair Value Measurements as  
of December 31, 2011

| Description                                      | Total       | Level 1  | Level 2     | Level 3 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|-------------|---------|
| Mortgage-backed securities                       | \$638,626   | \$-      | \$638,626   | \$ -    |
| Obligations of states and political subdivisions | 359,563     | -        | 359,563     | -       |
| Corporate bonds                                  | 132,044     | -        | 132,044     | -       |
| Common stocks                                    | 21,104      | 21,104   | -           | -       |
| Other                                            | 56,818      | 34,090   | 22,728      | -       |
| Total                                            | \$1,208,155 | \$55,194 | \$1,152,961 | \$ -    |

During 2012, the Company determined the inputs used to value its investments in corporate bonds, mortgage-backed securities, and obligations of state and political subdivisions were based on observable market information consistent with Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy, rather than Level 1 as reported in the 2011 financial statements. Accordingly, the amounts shown in the 2011 table above have been revised to reflect the correct presentation.

For assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) during the period, a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances, separately for each major category of assets, is required. There were no such assets or liabilities held during 2012. A reconciliation for 2011 is as follows:

|                                                               | Fair Value Measurements<br>Using Significant Unobservable<br>Inputs (Level 3)<br>Year Ended<br>December 31, 2011 |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Beginning balance of auction rate securities                  | \$                                                                                                               | 20,562   |
| Total unrealized gains included in other comprehensive income |                                                                                                                  | 5,038    |
| Sales out of Level 3                                          |                                                                                                                  | (25,600) |
| Ending balance of auction rate securities                     | \$                                                                                                               | -        |

The following is a summary of the Company's marketable securities classified as available-for-sale securities at December 29, 2012:

|                                                  | Amortized<br>Cost | Gross<br>Unrealized<br>Gains | Gross<br>Unrealized<br>Losses | Other<br>Than<br>Temporary<br>Impairment | Estimated Fair<br>Value (Net<br>Carrying<br>Amount) |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Mortgage-backed securities                       | \$ 644,388        | \$ 8,894                     | \$ (2,387 )                   | \$ -                                     | \$ 650,895                                          |
| Obligations of states and political subdivisions | 499,241           | 2,345                        | (1,729 )                      | -                                        | 499,857                                             |
| U.S. corporate bonds                             | 400,310           | 3,138                        | (2,233 )                      | (1,274 )                                 | 399,941                                             |
| Common stocks                                    | 21,113            | 2,392                        | (523 )                        | -                                        | 22,982                                              |
| Other                                            | 67,181            | 551                          | (12 )                         | -                                        | 67,720                                              |
| Total                                            | \$ 1,632,233      | \$ 17,320                    | \$ (6,884 )                   | \$ (1,274 )                              | \$ 1,641,395                                        |

The following is a summary of the Company's marketable securities classified as available-for-sale securities at December 31, 2011:

|                                                  | Amortized<br>Cost | Gross<br>Unrealized<br>Gains | Gross<br>Unrealized<br>Losses | Other<br>Than<br>Temporary<br>Impairment | Estimated Fair<br>Value (Net<br>Carrying<br>Amount) |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Mortgage-backed securities                       | \$ 628,747        | \$ 10,965                    | \$ (1,086 )                   | \$ -                                     | \$ 638,626                                          |
| Obligations of states and political subdivisions | 358,314           | 2,339                        | (1,090 )                      | -                                        | 359,563                                             |
| U.S. corporate bonds                             | 134,763           | 815                          | (2,260 )                      | (1,274 )                                 | 132,044                                             |
| Common stocks                                    | 19,846            | 1,463                        | (205 )                        | -                                        | 21,104                                              |
| Other                                            | 56,214            | 621                          | (17 )                         | -                                        | 56,818                                              |
| Total                                            | \$ 1,197,884      | \$ 16,203                    | \$ (4,658 )                   | \$ (1,274 )                              | \$ 1,208,155                                        |

The cost of securities sold is based on the specific identification method.

The unrealized losses and unrealized gains on the Company's investments in 2012 and 2011 were caused primarily by changes in interest rates and credit spreads. The Company's investment policy requires investments to be rated A or better with the objective of minimizing the potential risk of principal loss. The Company does not intend to sell the securities that have an unrealized loss shown in the table above and it is not more likely than not that the Company will be required to sell the investment before recovery of their amortized costs bases, which may be maturity.

Therefore, the Company considers the declines to be temporary in nature. Fair values were determined for each individual security in the investment portfolio. When evaluating the investments for other-than-temporary impairment, the Company reviews factors such as the length of time and extent to which fair value has been below cost basis, the financial condition of the issuer, and the Company's ability and intent to hold the investment for a period of time, which may be sufficient for anticipated recovery in market value. During 2012 and 2011, the Company did not record any material impairment charges on its outstanding securities.

The amortized cost and estimated fair value of marketable securities at December 29, 2012, by contractual maturity, are shown below. Expected maturities will differ from contractual maturities because the issuers of the securities may have the right to prepay obligations without prepayment penalties.

|                                                    | Cost        | Estimated<br>Fair Value |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| Due in one year or less (2013)                     | \$153,420   | \$153,083               |
| Due after one year through five years (2014-2018)  | 616,236     | 617,389                 |
| Due after five years through ten years (2019-2023) | 231,016     | 231,883                 |
| Due after ten years (2024 and thereafter)          | 575,360     | 580,493                 |
| Other (No contractual maturity dates)              | 56,201      | 58,547                  |
|                                                    | \$1,632,233 | \$1,641,395             |

#### 4. Commitments and Contingencies

Rental expense related to office, equipment, warehouse space and real estate amounted to \$17,470, \$14,277, and \$11,768 for the years ended December 29, 2012, December 31, 2011, and December 25, 2010, respectively. The Company recognizes rental expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Future minimum lease payments are as follows:

| Year       | Amount    |
|------------|-----------|
| 2013       | \$ 14,340 |
| 2014       | 12,090    |
| 2015       | 9,029     |
| 2016       | 6,659     |
| 2017       | 3,337     |
| Thereafter | 4,292     |
| Total      | \$49,747  |

Certain cash balances of GEL are held as collateral by a bank, securing payment of the United Kingdom value-added tax requirements. The total amount of restricted cash balances were \$836 and \$771 at December 29, 2012 and December 31, 2011, respectively.

The Company is party to certain commitments, which includes raw materials, advertising and other indirect purchases in connection with conducting our business. Pursuant to these agreements, the Company is contractually committed to make purchases of approximately \$186,883 over the next five years.

In the normal course of business, the Company and its subsidiaries are parties to various legal claims, actions, and complaints, including matters involving patent infringement and other intellectual property claims and various other risks. It is not possible to predict with certainty whether or not the Company and its subsidiaries will ultimately be successful in any of these legal matters, or if not, what the impact might be. However, the Company's management does not expect that the results in any of these legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations, financial position or cash flows.

#### 5. Employee Benefit Plans

GII and the Company's other U.S.-based subsidiaries sponsor a defined contribution employee retirement plan under which their employees may contribute up to 50% of their annual compensation subject to Internal Revenue Code maximum limitations and to which the subsidiaries contribute a specified percentage of each participant's annual compensation up to certain limits as defined in the retirement plan. Additionally, GEL has a defined contribution plan under which its employees may contribute up to 7.5% of their annual compensation. In both the plans described above, the subsidiaries contribute an amount determined annually at the discretion of the Board of Directors. During the years ended December 29, 2012, December 31, 2011, and December 25, 2010, expense related to these plans of \$22,159, \$20,647, and \$17,952, respectively, was charged to operations.

Certain of the Company's foreign subsidiaries participate in local defined benefit pension plans. Contributions are calculated by formulas that consider final pensionable salaries. Neither obligations nor contributions for the years ended December 29, 2012, December 31, 2011, and December 25, 2010, were significant.

## 6. Income Taxes

The Company's income tax provision (benefit) consists of the following:

|          | Fiscal Year Ended    |                      |                      |
|----------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|          | December 29,<br>2012 | December 31,<br>2011 | December 25,<br>2010 |
| Federal: |                      |                      |                      |
| Current  | \$83,185             | \$ 79,305            | \$ (46,674 )         |
| Deferred | (22,988 )            | (25,763 )            | 284                  |
|          | 60,197               | 53,542               | (46,390 )            |
| State:   |                      |                      |                      |
| Current  | 8,532                | 9,087                | 3,929                |
| Deferred | (5,327 )             | (4,490 )             | (257 )               |
|          | 3,205                | 4,597                | 3,672                |
| Foreign: |                      |                      |                      |
| Current  | 22,296               | 22,363               | 31,109               |
| Deferred | (3,573 )             | (17,237 )            | 4,278                |
|          | 18,723               | 5,126                | 35,387               |
| Total    | \$82,125             | \$ 63,265            | \$ (7,331 )          |

The income tax provision differs from the amount computed by applying the U.S. statutory federal income tax rate to income before taxes. The sources and tax effects of the differences, including the impact of establishing tax contingency accruals, are as follows:

|                                                       | December 29,<br>2012 | December 31,<br>2011 | December 25,<br>2010 |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Federal income tax expense at U.S. statutory rate     | \$ 218,585           | \$ 204,456           | \$ 202,045           |
| State income tax expense, net of federal tax effect   | 2,083                | 2,988                | 2,482                |
| Foreign tax rate differential                         | (141,456 )           | (148,058 )           | (115,633 )           |
| Taiwan tax holiday benefit                            | (6,418 )             | (13,127 )            | (13,536 )            |
| Net change in uncertain tax postions                  | 19,850               | 8,283                | (102,100 )           |
| Other foreign taxes less incentives and credits       | (2,287 )             | 9,658                | 26,707               |
| U.S. federal domestic production activities deduction | (6,276 )             | (2,415 )             | (1,691 )             |
| U.S. federal research and development credit          | -                    | (6,111 )             | (5,757 )             |
| Other, net                                            | (1,956 )             | 7,591                | 152                  |
| Income tax expense                                    | \$ 82,125            | \$ 63,265            | \$ (7,331 )          |

The holding company statutory federal income tax rate in Switzerland, the Company's place of incorporation since the redomestication effective June 27, 2010 (see Note 12), is 7.83%. If the Company reconciled taxes at the Swiss holding company federal statutory tax rate to the reported income tax for 2012, as presented above, the amounts related to tax at the statutory rate would be approximately \$170,000 lower, or \$49,000, and the foreign tax rate differential would be adjusted by a similar amount to approximately \$31,000. For 2011, the amounts related to tax at the statutory rate would be approximately \$159,000 lower, or \$45,000, and the foreign tax rate differential would be adjusted by a similar amount to approximately \$11,000. For 2010, the amounts related to tax at the U.S. statutory rate of 35% prior to the redomestication and the Swiss statutory rate of 7.83%, subsequent to the redomestication, would be approximately \$96,000 lower, or \$106,000, and the foreign tax differential would be reduced by a similar amount to approximately (\$20,000). All other amounts would remain substantially unchanged.

The Company's income before income taxes attributable to non-U.S. operations was \$495,908, \$473,994, and \$413,550, for the years ended December 29, 2012, December 31, 2011, and December 25, 2010, respectively. The Taiwan tax holiday benefits included in the table above reflect \$0.03, \$0.07, and \$0.07 per weighted-average common share outstanding for the years ended December 29, 2012, December 31, 2011, and December 25, 2010, respectively. The Company currently expects to benefit from these Taiwan tax holidays through 2016, at which time these tax benefits might expire.

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. Significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

|                                                                  | December 29,<br>2012 | December 31,<br>2011 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Deferred tax assets:                                             |                      |                      |
| Product warranty accruals                                        | \$ 2,522             | \$ 2,094             |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts                                  | 11,026               | 12,282               |
| Inventory reserves                                               | 6,162                | 6,755                |
| Sales program allowances                                         | 5,680                | 5,591                |
| Reserve for sales returns                                        | 3,442                | 2,240                |
| Other accruals                                                   | 8,774                | 5,359                |
| Stock option compensation                                        | 51,241               | 48,104               |
| Tax credit carryforwards, net                                    | 46,577               | 33,379               |
| Amortization                                                     | 25,841               | 26,913               |
| Deferred revenue                                                 | 56,293               | 36,041               |
| Net operating losses of subsidiaries                             | 15,771               | 17,780               |
| Unrealized investment gain                                       | 2,459                | -                    |
| Other                                                            | 1,334                | 4,164                |
| Valuation allowance related to loss carryforward and tax credits | (51,393)             | (37,173)             |
|                                                                  | 185,729              | 163,529              |
| Deferred tax liabilities:                                        |                      |                      |
| Depreciation                                                     | 16,286               | 17,600               |
| Prepaid expenses                                                 | 2,886                | 3,328                |
| Book basis in excess of tax basis for acquired entities          | 4,907                | 8,915                |
| Unrealized investment loss                                       | -                    | 910                  |
| Other                                                            | 1,744                | 1,202                |
|                                                                  | 25,823               | 31,955               |
| Net deferred tax assets                                          | \$ 159,906           | \$ 131,574           |

The Company recognized a \$29,615 deferred tax asset during 2010 for the future tax benefit of the fair market value step-up in basis of intangible assets related to the redomestication to Switzerland and local statutory tax reporting requirements. The deferred tax asset was recognized as an increase to Additional Paid-In Capital in 2010 and will reverse as the intangible assets are amortized for Swiss statutory and tax reporting purposes.

At December 29, 2012, the Company had \$46,577 of tax credit carryover which includes \$41,553 of Taiwan surtax credit with no expiration. There is a full valuation allowance for the Taiwan surtax credits. The valuation allowance reflects a net increase of \$14,220 during 2012 including \$10,314 related to Taiwan surtax credits. The valuation allowance decreased in 2011 by \$14,179 of which \$14,994 related to surtax credits in Taiwan.

At December 29, 2012, the Company had a deferred tax asset of \$15,771 related to the future tax benefit on net operating loss (NOL) carryforwards of \$73,298. Included in the NOL carryforwards is \$11,990 that relates to Spain and expires in varying amounts between 2022 and 2025, \$24,604 that relates to Switzerland and expires in 2018, \$2,218 related to China that expires in 2017 and \$34,486 that relates to various other jurisdictions and has no expiration date. The Company has recorded a valuation allowance for a portion of its deferred tax asset relating to various tax attributes that it does not believe are more likely than not to be realized. In the future, if the Company determines, based on existence of sufficient evidence, that it should realize more or less of its deferred tax assets, an adjustment to the valuation allowance will be made in the period such a determination is made.

## 7. Fair Value of Financial Instruments

As required by the *Financial Instruments* topic of the FASB ASC, the following summarizes required information about the fair value of certain financial instruments for which it is currently practicable to estimate such value. None of the financial instruments are held or issued for trading purposes. The carrying amounts and fair values of the Company's financial instruments are as follows:

|                           | December 29, 2012  |               | December 31, 2011  |               |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|
|                           | Carrying<br>Amount | Fair<br>Value | Carrying<br>Amount | Fair<br>Value |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$1,231,180        | \$1,231,180   | \$1,287,160        | \$1,287,160   |
| Restricted cash           | 836                | 836           | 771                | 771           |
| Marketable securities     | 1,641,395          | 1,641,395     | 1,208,155          | 1,208,155     |

For certain of the Company's financial instruments, including accounts receivable, accounts payable and other accrued liabilities, the carrying amounts approximate fair value due to their short maturities.

## 8. Segment Information

Beginning in 2011, for external reporting purposes, the Company identified five operating segments – auto/mobile, aviation, marine, outdoor and fitness. Each operating segment is individually reviewed and evaluated by our Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM), who allocates resources and assesses performance of each segment individually. Prior to 2011, the Outdoor and Fitness operating segments were combined into a single reportable segment due to the similar nature of those products, their production processes, the types of customers served, their distribution processes, and similar economic conditions. Management re-evaluated the combination of these operating segments and determined that based on the growth characteristics of these segments they should now be reported as two distinct reportable segments.

All of the Company's reportable segments offer products through the Company's network of independent dealers and distributors as well as through OEM's. However, the nature of products and types of customers for the five reportable segments vary. The Company's marine, auto/mobile, outdoor, and fitness segments include portable global positioning system (GPS) receivers and accessories sold primarily to retail outlets. These products are produced primarily by the Company's subsidiary in Taiwan. The Company's aviation products are portable and panel mount avionics for Visual Flight Rules and Instrument Flight Rules navigation and are sold primarily to aviation dealers and certain aircraft manufacturers.

The Company's Chief Executive Officer has been identified as the CODM. The CODM evaluates performance and allocates resources based on income before income taxes of each segment. Income before income taxes represents net sales less operating expenses including certain allocated general and administrative costs, interest income and expense, foreign currency adjustments, and other non-operating corporate expenses. The accounting policies of the reportable segments are the same as those described in the summary of significant accounting policies. There are no inter-segment sales or transfers.

The Company's reportable segments share many common resources, infrastructures and assets in the normal course of business. Thus, the Company does not report accounts receivable, inventories, property and equipment, intangible assets, or capital expenditures by segment to the CODM.

Revenues, interest income and interest expense, and income before income taxes for each of the Company's reportable segments are presented below:

| Fiscal Year Ended December 29, 2012 |           |           |           |           |                 |             |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|
|                                     | Aviation  | Outdoor   | Fitness   | Marine    | Auto/<br>Mobile | Total       |
| Net sales to external customers     | \$291,564 | \$401,747 | \$321,788 | \$208,136 | \$1,492,440     | \$2,715,675 |
| Allocated interest income           | 1,546     | 3,951     | 3,799     | 2,838     | 22,974          | 35,108      |
| Allocated interest expense          | -         | -         | -         | -         | -               | -           |
| Income before income taxes          | 75,177    | 167,734   | 114,274   | 35,725    | 231,618         | 624,528     |

  

| Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2011 |           |           |           |           |                 |             |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|
|                                     | Aviation  | Outdoor   | Fitness   | Marine    | Auto/<br>Mobile | Total       |
| Net sales to external customers     | \$284,855 | \$363,223 | \$298,163 | \$221,730 | \$1,590,598     | \$2,758,569 |
| Allocated interest income           | 1,250     | 4,496     | 4,342     | 2,934     | 19,790          | 32,812      |
| Allocated interest expense          | -         | -         | -         | -         | -               | -           |
| Income before income taxes          | 73,226    | 171,245   | 107,881   | 60,092    | 171,717         | 584,161     |

  

| Fiscal Year Ended December 25, 2010 |           |           |           |           |                 |             |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|
|                                     | Aviation  | Outdoor   | Fitness   | Marine    | Auto/<br>Mobile | Total       |
| Net sales to external customers     | \$262,520 | \$319,119 | \$240,473 | \$198,860 | \$1,668,939     | \$2,689,911 |
| Allocated interest income           | 1,251     | 2,347     | 1,532     | 1,624     | 18,225          | 24,979      |
| Allocated interest expense          | (122 )    | (148 )    | (111 )    | (92 )     | (773 )          | (1,246 )    |
| Income before income taxes          | 71,482    | 150,973   | 86,499    | 62,431    | 205,887         | 577,272     |

Net sales, long-lived assets (property and equipment), and net assets by geographic area are as shown below for the years ended December 29, 2012, December 31, 2011, and December 25, 2010. Note that APAC refers to the Asia Pacific region, and EMEA includes Europe, the Middle East and Africa.

|                                 | Americas    | APAC      | EMEA      | Total       |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| December 29, 2012               |             |           |           |             |
| Net sales to external customers | \$1,513,457 | \$256,882 | \$945,336 | \$2,715,675 |
| Long lived assets               | 222,310     | 134,257   | 53,184    | 409,751     |
| Net assets (1)                  | 1,262,498   | 2,028,984 | 240,314   | 3,531,796   |
| December 31, 2011               |             |           |           |             |

Edgar Filing: GARMIN LTD - Form 10-K

|                                 |             |           |           |             |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Net sales to external customers | \$1,527,508 | \$248,057 | \$983,004 | \$2,758,569 |
| Long lived assets               | 225,505     | 143,913   | 47,687    | 417,105     |
| Net assets (1)                  | 1,155,653   | 1,915,284 | 185,644   | 3,256,581   |

December 25, 2010

|                                 |             |           |           |             |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Net sales to external customers | \$1,646,590 | \$220,478 | \$822,843 | \$2,689,911 |
| Long lived assets               | 231,569     | 146,859   | 49,377    | 427,805     |
| Net assets (1)                  | 1,149,826   | 1,719,769 | 179,967   | 3,049,562   |

(1) Americas and APAC net assets are primarily held in the United States and Taiwan, respectively.

## **9. Stock Compensation Plans**

### *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation*

The various Company stock compensation plans are summarized below. For all stock compensation plans, the company's policy is to issue treasury shares for exercises of options and stock appreciation rights ("SARs"), releases of restricted stock units ("RSUs"), and issues of shares under the employee stock purchase plan ("ESPP").

#### **2011 Non-employee Directors' Equity Incentive Plan**

In June 2011, the stockholders adopted an equity incentive plan for non-employee directors (the 2011 Directors Plan) providing for grants of stock options, SARs, RSUs and/or performance shares, pursuant to which up to 122,592 shares were available for issuance. The term of each award cannot exceed ten years. Awards may vest over a minimum two-year period. During 2012 and 2011, 9,616 and 11,996 restricted stock units were granted under this plan.

#### **2005 Equity Incentive Plan**

In June 2005, the shareholders adopted an equity incentive plan (the "2005 Plan") providing for grants of incentive and nonqualified stock options, SARs, RSUs and/or performance shares to employees of the Company and its subsidiaries, pursuant to which up to 10,000,000 common shares were available for issuance. The various grants vest evenly over a period of five years or as otherwise determined by the Board of Directors or the Compensation Committee and generally expire ten years from the date of grant, if not exercised. Beginning December 10, 2012, restricted stock unit grants will vest evenly over a period of three years. During 2012, 2011, and 2010, 495,814, 410,197, and 494,995 restricted stock units were granted under the 2005 Plan. In addition, in 2012 and 2011, 61,235 and 42,330 stock options were granted under the 2005 Plan. In 2010, 20,000 performance shares were granted under the 2005 Plan. No performance shares were granted under the 2005 Plan in 2012 and 2011.

#### **2000 Equity Incentive Plan**

In October 2000, the shareholders adopted an equity incentive plan (the "2000 Plan") providing for grants of incentive and nonqualified stock options, SARs, RSUs and/or performance shares to employees of the Company and its subsidiaries, pursuant to which up to 7,000,000 common shares were available for issuance. The stock options and

stock appreciation rights vest evenly over a period of five years or as otherwise determined by the Board of Directors or the Compensation Committee and generally expire ten years from the date of grant, if not exercised. The Company did not grant any stock awards from the 2000 Plan in 2012, 2011 or 2010.

### **2000 Non-employee Directors' Option Plan**

Also in October 2000, the stockholders adopted a stock option plan for non-employee directors (the 2000 Directors Plan) providing for grants of options for up to 100,000 common shares. The term of each award is ten years. All awards vest evenly over a three-year period. In 2009, the stockholders approved an additional 150,000 shares to the plan, making the total shares authorized under the plan 250,000. During 2010, options to purchase 23,924 shares, respectively, were granted under this plan. Following the June 2011 approval of the 2011 Directors Plan, the Company will no longer issue options to purchase shares under this plan.

*Stock-Based Compensation Activity*

A summary of the Company's stock-based compensation activity and related information under the 2011 Directors Plan, the 2005 Plan, the 2000 Plan and the 2000 Directors Plan for the years ended December 29, 2012, December 31, 2011, and December 25, 2010 is provided below:

|                                          | Stock Options and SARs<br>Weighted-Average<br>Exercise<br>Price | Number of Shares<br>(In Thousands) |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Outstanding at December 26, 2009         | \$ 48.28                                                        | 10,109                             |
| Granted                                  | \$ 33.44                                                        | 24                                 |
| Exercised                                | \$ 15.52                                                        | (826 )                             |
| Forfeited/Expired                        | \$ 62.57                                                        | (221 )                             |
| Outstanding at December 25, 2010         | \$ 50.87                                                        | 9,086                              |
| Granted                                  | \$ 39.71                                                        | 42                                 |
| Exercised                                | \$ 21.02                                                        | (764 )                             |
| Forfeited/Expired                        | \$ 64.63                                                        | (291 )                             |
| Outstanding at December 31, 2011         | \$ 53.14                                                        | 8,073                              |
| Granted                                  | \$ 42.16                                                        | 61                                 |
| Exercised                                | \$ 24.20                                                        | (794 )                             |
| Forfeited/Expired                        | \$ 66.45                                                        | (208 )                             |
| Outstanding at December 29, 2012         | \$ 55.88                                                        | 7,132                              |
| Exercisable at December 29, 2012         | \$ 56.29                                                        | 6,786                              |
| Expected to vest after December 29, 2012 | \$ 48.04                                                        | 337                                |

| Stock Options and SARs as of December 29, 2012 |                                            |                           |                                            |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Exercise<br>Price                              | Awards<br>Outstanding<br>(In<br>Thousands) | Remaining<br>Life (Years) | Awards<br>Exercisable<br>(In<br>Thousands) |
| \$8.00 - \$20.00                               | 437                                        | 1.73                      | 437                                        |
| \$20.01 - \$40.00                              | 1,155                                      | 2.69                      | 1,113                                      |
| \$40.01 - \$60.00                              | 3,177                                      | 4.47                      | 2,873                                      |
| \$60.01 - \$80.00                              | 1,150                                      | 4.39                      | 1,150                                      |
| \$80.01 - \$100.00                             | 2                                          | 4.95                      | 2                                          |
| \$100.01 - \$120.00                            | 1,208                                      | 4.88                      | 1,208                                      |
| \$120.01 - \$140.00                            | 3                                          | 4.75                      | 3                                          |
|                                                | 7,132                                      | 4.05                      | 6,786                                      |

Edgar Filing: GARMIN LTD - Form 10-K

|                                  | Restricted Stock Units<br>Weighted-Average<br>Grant<br>Date Fair<br>Value | Number of Shares |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
|                                  |                                                                           | (In Thousands)   |
| Outstanding at December 26, 2009 | \$ 23.47                                                                  | 1,316            |
| Granted                          | \$ 30.29                                                                  | 515              |
| Released/Vested                  | \$ 23.02                                                                  | (291 )           |
| Cancelled                        | \$ 23.32                                                                  | (37 )            |
| Outstanding at December 25, 2010 | \$ 25.90                                                                  | 1,503            |
| Granted                          | \$ 37.28                                                                  | 422              |
| Released/Vested                  | \$ 37.73                                                                  | (366 )           |
| Cancelled                        | \$ 25.89                                                                  | (81 )            |
| Outstanding at December 31, 2011 | \$ 29.40                                                                  | 1,478            |
| Granted                          | \$ 39.41                                                                  | 506              |
| Released/Vested                  | \$ 41.59                                                                  | (435 )           |
| Cancelled                        | \$ 26.11                                                                  | (89 )            |
| Outstanding at December 29, 2012 | \$ 30.06                                                                  | 1,460            |

The weighted-average remaining contract life for stock options and SARs outstanding and exercisable at December 29, 2012 is 4.05 and 3.92 years, respectively. The weighted-average remaining contract life of restricted stock units at December 29, 2012 was 1.85 years.

The fair value for these options was estimated at the date of grant using a Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted-average assumptions for 2012, 2011, and 2010:

|                                                           | 2012   | 2011    | 2010   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Weighted average grant date fair value of options granted | \$9.98 | \$10.53 | \$8.99 |
| Expected volatility                                       | 0.3906 | 0.4078  | 0.4178 |
| Dividend yield                                            | 4.50 % | 4.02 %  | 4.94 % |
| Expected life of options in years                         | 6.6    | 6.5     | 6.3    |
| Risk-free interest rate                                   | 1.0 %  | 1.2 %   | 2.5 %  |

The Black-Scholes option valuation model was developed for use in estimating the fair value of traded options and SARs which have no vesting restrictions and are fully transferable. In addition, option valuation models require the input of highly subjective assumptions, including the expected stock price volatility.

The total fair value of awards vested during 2012, 2011, and 2010 was \$32,612, \$49,006, and \$41,249, respectively. The aggregate intrinsic values of options and SARs outstanding and exercisable at December 29, 2012 were \$23,159 and \$23,086, respectively. The aggregate intrinsic values of options and SARs exercised during 2012, 2011, and 2010 were \$12,548, \$14,367, and \$12,259, respectively. The aggregate intrinsic value of RSUs outstanding at December 29, 2012 was \$58,394. The aggregate intrinsic values of RSUs released during 2012, 2011, and 2010 were \$17,390, \$14,592, and \$8,828, respectively. Aggregate intrinsic value represents the positive difference between the Company's closing stock price on the last trading day of the fiscal period, which was \$40.00 on December 29, 2012, and the exercise price multiplied by the number of options exercised. As of December 29, 2012, there was \$45,265 of total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested share-based compensation awards granted to employees under the stock compensation plans. That cost is expected to be recognized over the weighted average remaining vesting period.

### Employee Stock Purchase Plan

The shareholders also adopted an employee stock purchase plan (ESPP). Up to 4,000,000 shares of common stock have been reserved for the ESPP with shareholders approving an additional 2,000,000 shares in May 2010. Shares will be offered to employees at a price equal to the lesser of 85% of the fair market value of the stock on the date of purchase or 85% of the fair market value on the first day of the ESPP period. The ESPP is intended to qualify as an "employee stock purchase plan" under Section 423 of the Internal Revenue Code. During 2012, 2011, and 2010, 326,483, 514,218, and 349,173 shares, respectively, were purchased under the plan for a total purchase price of

\$10,629, \$13,746, and \$8,134, respectively. During 2012, 2011 and 2010, the purchases were issued from treasury shares. At December 29, 2012, approximately 1,234,583 shares were available for future issuance.

## 10. Earnings Per Share

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net income per share:

|                                                                               | Fiscal Year Ended |                   |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                               | December 29, 2012 | December 31, 2011 | December 25, 2010 |
| Numerator (in thousands):                                                     |                   |                   |                   |
| Numerator for basic and diluted net income per share - net income             | \$ 542,403        | \$ 520,896        | \$ 584,603        |
| Denominator (in thousands):                                                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Denominator for basic net income per share - weighted-average common shares   | 194,909           | 194,105           | 196,979           |
| Effect of dilutive securities - employee stock-based awards                   | 1,304             | 789               | 1,030             |
| Denominator for diluted net income per share - weighted-average common shares | 196,213           | 194,894           | 198,009           |
| Basic net income per share                                                    | \$ 2.78           | \$ 2.68           | \$ 2.97           |
| Diluted net income per share                                                  | \$ 2.76           | \$ 2.67           | \$ 2.95           |

Options to purchase 5,640,615, 5,920,076, and 6,192,043 common shares were outstanding during 2012, 2011, and 2010, respectively, but were not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share because the effect was antidilutive.

## 11. Share Repurchase Program

The Board of Directors approved a share repurchase program on February 12, 2010, authorizing the Company to purchase up to \$300,000 of its common shares as market and business conditions warrant on the open market or in negotiated transactions in compliance with the SEC's Rule 10b-18. The share repurchase authorization expired on December 31, 2011. Under the plan, the Company had repurchased 7,366,646 shares using cash of \$223,149 in fiscal 2010.

In addition, 522,856 shares repurchased for \$16,701 prior to the Company's redomestication to Switzerland on June 27, 2010, but for which transactions settled after that date, were treated as retired when such shares were still in treasury. These shares were reflected as additional treasury shares during the 13-weeks ended March 26, 2011 with a

corresponding increase to retained earnings.

## **12. Redomestication**

The redomestication effectively changed the place of incorporation of the ultimate parent holding company of Garmin from the Cayman Islands to Switzerland.

The redomestication involved several steps. On February 9, 2010, Garmin Ltd. (Cayman) formed Garmin Ltd. (Switzerland) as a direct subsidiary. On April 6, 2010, Garmin Ltd. (Cayman) petitioned the Cayman Court to order, among other things, the calling of a meeting of Garmin Ltd. (Cayman) common shareholders to approve a scheme of arrangement. On April 7, 2010, the Cayman Court ordered us to seek shareholder approval of the scheme of arrangement. On May 20, 2010 we obtained the necessary shareholder approval. On June 4, 2010, a hearing was held by the Cayman Court and at which hearing the Cayman Court was asked to and did approve the scheme of arrangement. The scheme of arrangement became effective at 3:00 a.m., Cayman Islands time, on Sunday, June 27, 2010 (the “Transaction Time”).

At and shortly following the Transaction Time, the following steps occurred:

1. all issued and outstanding Garmin Ltd. (Cayman) common shares were transferred to Garmin Ltd. (Switzerland); and

2. in consideration, Garmin Ltd. (Switzerland) (a) issued registered shares (on a one-for-one basis) to the holders of the Garmin Ltd. (Cayman) common shares that were transferred to Garmin Ltd. (Switzerland), and (b) increased the par value of the 10,000,000 shares of Garmin Ltd. (Switzerland) issued to Garmin Ltd. (Cayman) in connection with the formation of Garmin Ltd. (Switzerland) (the "Formation Shares") to the same par value as the shares of Garmin Ltd. (Switzerland) issued to the Garmin Ltd. (Cayman) shareholders. The Formation Shares were subsequently transferred by Garmin Ltd. (Cayman) to its subsidiary, Garmin Luxembourg S.à r.l. for future use to satisfy our obligations to deliver shares in connection with awards granted under our equity incentive plans for employees and other general corporate purposes.

As a result of the redomestication, the shareholders of Garmin Ltd. (Cayman) became shareholders of Garmin Ltd. (Switzerland), and Garmin Ltd. (Cayman) became a subsidiary of Garmin Ltd. (Switzerland). In addition, Garmin Ltd. (Switzerland) assumed, on a one-for-one basis, Garmin Ltd. (Cayman)'s existing obligations in connection with awards granted under Garmin Ltd. (Cayman)'s equity incentive plans and other similar equity awards. Any stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock units or performance shares issued by Garmin Ltd. (Cayman) that are convertible, exchangeable or exercisable into common shares of Garmin Ltd. (Cayman) became convertible, exchangeable or exercisable, as the case may be, into registered shares of Garmin Ltd. (Switzerland).

Subsequently on July 26, 2010, Garmin Ltd. (Cayman) relocated its registered office to Switzerland and changed its name to Garmin Switzerland GmbH. The reported capitalization of the Company also changed to that of Garmin Ltd. (Switzerland). Accordingly, common stock was increased by \$1,796,448 to \$1,797,435 (198,077,418 shares \* CHF 10/ USD 9.0744), and retained earnings was reduced by the same amount.

The summary of the components of authorized shares at December 29, 2012, December 31, 2011, December 25, 2010 and changes during 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

|                                                     | Outstanding<br>Shares | Treasury<br>Shares      | Issued<br>Shares <sup>1</sup> | Conditional<br>Capital   | Authorized<br>Capital    |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Changes in components of authorized shares          |                       |                         |                               |                          |                          |
| December 25, 2010                                   | 194,358,038           | 13,719,380 <sup>2</sup> | 208,077,418 <sup>2,3</sup>    | 104,038,709 <sup>4</sup> | 104,038,709 <sup>4</sup> |
| Treasury shares purchased/reclassified              | (1,149,645 )          | 1,149,645 <sup>5</sup>  | -                             | -                        | -                        |
| Treasury shares issued for stock based compensation | 1,454,224             | (1,454,224 )            | -                             | -                        | -                        |
| December 31, 2011                                   | 194,662,617           | 13,414,801 <sup>2</sup> | 208,077,418 <sup>2,3</sup>    | 104,038,709 <sup>4</sup> | 104,038,709 <sup>4</sup> |

Edgar Filing: GARMIN LTD - Form 10-K

|                                                     |             |                         |                            |                          |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| Treasury shares purchased                           | (465,020 )  | 465,020                 | -                          | -                        | -              |
| Treasury shares issued for stock based compensation | 1,394,257   | (1,394,257 )            | -                          | -                        | -              |
| Expiration of authorized capital                    | -           | -                       | -                          | -                        | (104,038,709)  |
| December 29, 2012                                   | 195,591,854 | 12,485,564 <sup>2</sup> | 208,077,418 <sup>2,3</sup> | 104,038,709 <sup>4</sup> | - <sup>4</sup> |

<sup>1</sup> Shares at CHF 10 par value (USD 9.0744)

<sup>2</sup> Includes 10,000,000 formation shares at USD 0 historical cost

<sup>3</sup> The par value of the share capital presented on the face of the balance sheet and in the consolidated statements of stockholders equity excludes the par value of the 10,000,000 formation shares.

<sup>4</sup> Up to 104,038,709 conditional shares may be issued through the exercise of option rights which are granted to Garmin employees and/or members of its Board of Directors. In addition, the Board of Directors is authorized to issue up to 104,038,709 additional shares no later than June 27, 2012.

<sup>5</sup> The increase in treasury shares in 2011 includes 522,856 shares repurchased in the prior year that were originally treated as retired when such shares were still in treasury. These shares are reflected as additional treasury shares in 2011 with a corresponding increase to retained earnings. See Note 11.

The general terms of Garmin Ltd. (Switzerland)'s capitalization (rights of shareholders, limitations on dividends, etc.) may be found in the proxy statement and Form 8-A/A registration statement filed with the SEC on April 9, 2010 and June 28, 2010, respectively.

### 13. Warranty Reserves

The Company's products sold are generally covered by a warranty for periods ranging from one to two years. The Company's estimate of costs to service its warranty obligations are based on historical experience and expectations of future conditions and are recorded as a liability on the balance sheet. The following reconciliation provides an illustration of changes in the aggregate warranty reserve:

|                                                      | Fiscal Year Ended |                   |                   |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                      | December 29, 2012 | December 31, 2011 | December 25, 2010 |
| Balance - beginning of period                        | \$46,773          | \$ 49,885         | \$ 87,424         |
| Change in accrual for products sold in prior periods | -                 | -                 | (42,776 )         |
| Accrual for products sold                            | 38,421            | 52,305            | 93,172            |
| Expenditures                                         | (47,893)          | (55,417 )         | (87,935 )         |
| Balance - end of period                              | \$37,301          | \$ 46,773         | \$ 49,885         |

### 14. Selected Quarterly Information (Unaudited)

| Fiscal Year Ended December 29, 2012 |           |           |              |             |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| Quarter Ending                      |           |           |              |             |
|                                     | March 31  | June 30   | September 29 | December 29 |
| Net sales                           | \$556,597 | \$718,154 | \$ 672,376   | \$ 768,548  |
| Gross profit                        | 283,759   | 421,813   | 359,055      | 373,853     |
| Net income                          | 86,858    | 185,904   | 140,348      | 129,293     |
| Basic net income per share          | \$0.45    | \$0.95    | \$ 0.72      | \$ 0.66     |

  

| Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2011 |           |           |                             |                            |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Quarter Ending                      |           |           |                             |                            |
|                                     | March 26  | June 25   | September 24 <sup>(1)</sup> | December 31 <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Net sales                           | \$507,834 | \$674,099 | \$ 666,993                  | \$ 909,643                 |

Edgar Filing: GARMIN LTD - Form 10-K

|                            |         |         |         |         |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Gross profit               | 238,374 | 322,100 | 344,331 | 433,787 |
| Net income                 | 95,482  | 109,477 | 150,381 | 165,556 |
| Basic net income per share | \$0.49  | \$0.56  | \$ 0.77 | \$ 0.86 |

<sup>(1)</sup> Amounts shown for quarters ending September 24, 2011 and December 31, 2011 include a change in estimate for the Company's per unit revenue and cost deferrals. The impact to net sales, gross profit, net income, and basic net income per share for the quarter ending September 24, 2011 was \$21.4 million, \$17.8 million, \$15.3 million and \$0.07, respectively. The impact to net sales, gross profit, net income, and basic net income per share for the quarter ending December 31, 2011 was \$56.4 million, \$48.7 million, \$44.0 million, and \$0.24, respectively.

The above quarterly financial data is unaudited, but in the opinion of management, all adjustments necessary for a fair presentation of the selected data for these interim periods presented have been included. These results are not necessarily indicative of future quarterly results.

## 15. Acquisitions

During 2011, subsidiaries of Garmin Ltd. completed the following acquisitions:

- Navigon AG (“Navigon”), a privately-held navigation provider based in Germany, since renamed as Garmin Würzburg GmbH

- Tri-Tronics Inc., the leading designer and manufacturer of electronic dog training equipment

- Garmin Distribution Africa (Pty) Ltd., the distributor of Garmin’s consumer products in Southern Africa, since renamed as Garmin Southern Africa (Pty) Ltd

- Garmap (Pty) Ltd., a South African mapping and mobile applications provider

- Centro GPS, the Chilean distributor of Garmin’s consumer products, since renamed as Garmin Chile Lda

These companies were acquired for an aggregate amount of \$69,558 in cash less \$15,368 cash acquired. The purchase price allocation for these acquisitions included goodwill and intangible assets of \$76,452. Garmin also recognized \$3,923 of restructuring costs in the third quarter of 2011 related specifically to the Navigon acquisition. Individually and in the aggregate, these acquisitions are not considered material; therefore, supplemental pro forma information is not presented. The allocation of purchase price to assets acquired and liabilities assumed in these acquisitions is based upon certain valuations and other analyses. Purchase price allocations for certain acquisitions were finalized in 2012 with no material adjustments.

In 2012, acquisitions of 3 companies were completed for net cash paid of \$7,697. In 2010, acquisitions of 2 companies were completed for net cash paid of \$12,120.

## 16. Subsequent Events

On February 15, 2013, the Board of Directors approved a share repurchase program authorizing the Company to repurchase up to \$300 million of the common shares of Garmin Ltd. The repurchases may be made from time to time as market and business conditions warrant on the open market or in negotiated transactions in compliance with the SEC's Rule 10b-18. The timing and amounts of any repurchases will be determined by the Company's management depending on market conditions and other factors including price, regulatory requirements and capital availability. The program does not require the purchase of any minimum number of shares and may be suspended or discontinued at any time. The share repurchase authorization expires on December 31, 2014.

The Company evaluated subsequent events through the time of filing this Annual Report on Form 10-K on February 27, 2013.

**Other disclosures required by Swiss law:**

| CHF in Thousands   | 2012    | 2011    | 2010    |
|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Personnel expenses | 521,799 | 470,212 | 484,481 |

The detailed disclosures regarding significant shareholders as well as the board and executive remuneration and share ownership that are required by Swiss law are included in Notes 6 through 9 to the Garmin Ltd. (Switzerland) statutory financial statements.

At December 29, 2012, the Company's property, plant and equipment are insured against fire under a global insurance policy, which covers damages up to USD 500 million per occurrence. The net amount of property, plant and equipment presented in the balance sheet at each period end approximates the replacement costs. The fire insurance value of property, equipment, and leasehold improvements amounted to CHF 535,997 and CHF 547,263 as of December 31, 2011 and December 25, 2010, respectively.

Garmin Ltd.'s risk assessment is presented in Note 10 – Risk Assessment of the Garmin Ltd. (Switzerland) statutory financial statements.

**Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure**

None.

**Item 9A. Controls and Procedures**

***(a) Conclusion Regarding the Effectiveness of Disclosure Controls and Procedures***

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we have evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(b) as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on the evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that these disclosure controls and procedures are effective.

***(b) Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting***

Management of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting for the Company. The Company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management's assessment of and conclusion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting are included as Exhibits 31.1, 31.2, 32.1 and 32.2.

Management of the Company assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 29, 2012. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in "Internal Control-Integrated Framework".

Based on such assessment and those criteria, management believes that the Company maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 29, 2012.

Ernst & Young LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm that audited the Company's consolidated financial statements, issued an attestation report on management's effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 29, 2012, as stated in their report which is included herein. That attestation report appears below.

***(c) Attestation Report of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm***

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Shareholders

Garmin Ltd.

We have audited Garmin Ltd.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 29, 2012, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the COSO criteria). Garmin Ltd.'s Board of Directors and management are responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, Garmin Ltd. maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 29, 2012, based on the COSO criteria.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of Garmin Ltd. and Subsidiaries as of December 29, 2012 and December 31, 2011 and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 29, 2012 of Garmin Ltd. and Subsidiaries and our report dated February 27, 2013 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Kansas City, Missouri  
February 27, 2013

***(d) Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting***

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended December 29, 2012 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

**Item 9B. Other Information**

Not applicable.

## **PART III**

### **Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance**

Garmin has incorporated by reference certain information in response or partial response to the Items under this Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K pursuant to General Instruction G(3) of this Form 10-K and Rule 12b-23 under the Exchange Act. Garmin's definitive proxy statement in connection with its annual meeting of shareholders scheduled for June 7, 2013 (the "Proxy Statement") will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission no later than 120 days after December 29, 2012.

#### **(a) Directors of the Company**

The information set forth in response to Item 401 of Regulation S-K under the headings "Proposal 1 - Election of Two Directors" and "The Board of Directors" in the Proxy Statement is hereby incorporated herein by reference in partial response to this Item 10.

#### **(b) Executive Officers of the Company**

The information set forth in response to Item 401 of Regulation S-K under the heading "Executive Officers of the Registrant" in Part I of this Form 10-K is incorporated herein by reference in partial response to this Item 10.

#### **(c) Compliance with Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act**

The information set forth in response to Item 405 of Regulation S-K under the heading "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" in the Proxy Statement is hereby incorporated herein by reference in partial response to this Item 10.

#### **(d) Audit Committee and Audit Committee Financial Expert**

The information set forth in response to Item 402 of Regulation S-K under the heading “The Board of Directors — Audit Committee” in the Proxy Statement is hereby incorporated herein by reference in partial response to this Item 10.

The Audit Committee consists of Gene M. Betts, Charles W. Peffer and Thomas P. Poberezny. Mr. Peffer serves as the Chairman of the Audit Committee. All members of the Audit Committee are “independent” within the meaning of the rules of the SEC and the NASDAQ Marketplace Rules. Garmin’s Board of Directors has determined that Mr. Betts and Mr. Peffer, are “audit committee financial experts” as defined by the SEC regulations implementing Section 407 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

(e)

#### Code of Ethics

Garmin’s Board of Directors has adopted the Code of Conduct of Garmin Ltd. and Subsidiaries (the “Code”). The Code is applicable to all Garmin employees including the President and Chief Executive Officer, , the Chief Financial Officer, the Controller and other officers. A copy of the Code is available on Garmin’s website at: [http://www8.garmin.com/aboutGarmin/invRelations/documents/Code\\_of\\_Conduct.pdf](http://www8.garmin.com/aboutGarmin/invRelations/documents/Code_of_Conduct.pdf). If any amendments to the Code are made, or any waivers with respect to the Code are granted to the President and Chief Executive Officer, , the Chief Financial Officer or Controller, or any person performing a similar function, such amendment or waiver will be disclosed on Garmin’s website at: [http://www8.garmin.com/aboutGarmin/invRelations/documents/Code\\_of\\_Conduct.pdf](http://www8.garmin.com/aboutGarmin/invRelations/documents/Code_of_Conduct.pdf).

## **Item 11. Executive Compensation**

The information set forth in response to Item 402 of Regulation S-K under the headings “Executive Compensation Matters” and “The Board of Directors – Non-Management Director Compensation” in the Proxy Statement is hereby incorporated herein by reference in partial response to this Item 11.

The information set forth in response to Item 407(e)(4) of Regulation S-K under the heading “The Board of Directors — Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation; Certain Relationships” in the Proxy Statement is hereby incorporated herein by reference in partial response to this Item 11.

The information set forth in response to Item 407(e)(5) of Regulation S-K under the heading “Executive Compensation Matters – Report of Compensation Committee” in the Proxy Statement is hereby incorporated herein by reference in partial response to this Item 11.

## **Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters**

The information set forth in response to Item 403 of Regulation S-K under the heading “Stock Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management” in the Proxy Statement is hereby incorporated herein by reference in partial response to this Item 12.

## **Equity Compensation Plan Information**

The following table gives information as of December 29, 2012 about the Garmin common shares that may be issued under all of the Company’s existing equity compensation plans, as adjusted for stock splits.

**A**

**B**

**C**  
**Number of**  
**securities**  
**remaining available**  
**for**  
**future issuance**  
**under**

| <b>Plan Category</b>                                          | <b>Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options and rights</b> | <b>Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options and rights</b> | <b>equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column A)</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Equity compensation plans approved by shareholders</b>     | 8,591,392                                                                                | \$ 55.88                                                                 | 2,676,784                                                                     |
| <b>Equity compensation plans not approved by shareholders</b> | —                                                                                        | —                                                                        | —                                                                             |
| <b>Total</b>                                                  | 8,591,392                                                                                | \$ 55.88                                                                 | 2,676,784                                                                     |

Table consists of the Garmin Ltd. 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (as Amended and Restated Effective June 5, 2010), the Garmin Ltd. 2000 Equity Incentive Plan, the Garmin Ltd. Amended and Restated 2000 Non-Employee Directors' Option Plan, effective June 5, 2010, the Garmin Ltd. Amended and Restated Employee Stock Purchase Plan, effective January 1, 2010 and the Garmin Ltd. 2011 Non-Employee Directors Equity Incentive Plan, effective June 3, 2011. The weighted-average exercise price does not reflect the shares that will be issued upon the payment of outstanding awards of RSUs.

The Company has no knowledge of any arrangement, the operation of which may at a subsequent date result in a change in control of the Company.

### **Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence**

The information set forth in response to Item 404 of Regulation S-K under the heading “Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation; Certain Relationships” in the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference in partial response to this Item 13.

The information set forth in response to Item 407(a) of Regulation S-K under the headings “Proposal One— Election of Two Directors” and “The Board of Directors” in the Proxy Statement is hereby incorporated herein by reference in partial response to this Item 13.

### **Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services**

The information set forth under the headings “Audit Matters — Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm Fees” and “Pre-Approval of Services Provided by the Independent Auditor” in the Proxy Statement is hereby incorporated by reference in response to this Item 14.

## PART IV

### Item 15. Exhibits, and Financial Statement Schedules

#### (a) List of Documents filed as part of this Report

##### (1) Consolidated Financial Statements

The consolidated financial statements and related notes, together with the reports of Ernst & Young LLP, appear in Part II, Item 8 “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” of this Form 10-K.

##### (2) Schedule II Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

All other schedules have been omitted because they are not applicable, are insignificant or the required information is shown in the consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

(3) Exhibits — The following exhibits are filed as part of, or incorporated by reference into, this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

| EXHIBIT<br>NUMBER | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3.1               | Articles of Association, as amended, of Garmin Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 28, 2010).                                                                                    |
| 3.2               | Organizational Regulations of Garmin Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 28, 2010).                                                                                              |
| 10.1              | Garmin Ltd. 2000 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Registrant’s Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed December 6, 2000 (Commission File No. 333-45514)).                                                        |
| 10.2              | Form of Stock Option Agreement pursuant to the Garmin Ltd. 2000 Equity Incentive Plan for Employees of Garmin International, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 7, 2004). |
| 10.3              | Form of Stock Option Agreement pursuant to the Garmin Ltd. 2000 Equity Incentive Plan for Employees of Garmin Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Registrant’s Current                                                         |

Edgar Filing: GARMIN LTD - Form 10-K

Report on Form 8-K filed on September 7, 2004).

10.4 Form of Stock Option Agreement pursuant to the Garmin Ltd. 2000 Equity Incentive Plan for UK-Approved Stock Options for Employees of Garmin (Europe) Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 7, 2004).

10.5 Form of Stock Option Agreement pursuant to the Garmin Ltd. 2000 Equity Incentive Plan for Non UK-Approved Stock Options for Employees of Garmin (Europe) Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 7, 2004).

105

- 10.6 Garmin Ltd. 2000 Non-Employee Directors' Option Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed December 6, 2000 (Commission File No. 333-45514)).
- 10.7 Form of Stock Option Agreement pursuant to the Garmin Ltd. Non-Employee Directors' Option Plan for Non-Employee Directors of Garmin Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 7, 2004).
- 10.8 Garmin Ltd. Amended and Restated Employee Stock Purchase Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed August 9, 2006).
- 10.9 First Amendment to Garmin Ltd. Employee Stock Purchase Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 27, 2002).
- 10.10 Second Amendment to Garmin Ltd. Employee Stock Purchase Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on August 13, 2003).
- 10.11 Garmin Ltd. 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 7, 2005).
- 10.12 Form of Stock Option Agreement pursuant to the Garmin Ltd. 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 7, 2005).
- 10.13 Form of Stock Appreciation Rights Agreement pursuant to the Garmin Ltd. 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 7, 2005).
- 10.14 Form of Stock Appreciation Rights Agreement pursuant to the Garmin Ltd. 2000 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 8, 2007).
- 10.15 Amended and Restated Garmin Ltd. Employee Stock Purchase Plan effective January 1, 2009 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 of the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 25, 2010).
- 10.16 Form of Time Vested Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under the Garmin Ltd. 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 17, 2009).
- 10.17 Form of Performance Shares Award Agreement under the Garmin Ltd. 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 17, 2009).
- 10.18 Garmin Ltd. 2010 Cash Incentive Bonus Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 of the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 25, 2010).

- 10.19 Amended and Restated Garmin Ltd. Employee Stock Purchase Plan, effective January 1, 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.22 of the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2010).
- Form of Time Vested Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under the Garmin Ltd. 2005 Equity Incentive
- 10.20 Plan, as revised by the Registrant's Board of Directors on December 11, 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.22 of the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2010).
- Form of Performance Shares Award Agreement under the Garmin Ltd. 2005 Equity Incentive Plan, as revised
- 10.21 by the Registrant's Board of Directors on December 11, 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.22 of the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2010).
- 10.22 Garmin Ltd. 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (as Amended and Restated Effective June 5, 2010) (incorporated by reference to Schedule 1 of the Registrant's Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed on April 21, 2010).
- Garmin Ltd. Amended and Restated 2000 Non-Employee Directors' Option Plan, Effective June 5, 2010
- 10.23 (incorporated by reference to Schedule 2 of the Registrant's Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed on April 21, 2010).
- 10.24 Garmin Ltd. Amended and Restated 2000 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 28, 2010).
- 10.25 Garmin Ltd. Amended and Restated 2000 Non-Employee Directors' Option Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 28, 2010).
- 10.26 Garmin Ltd. Amended and Restated Employee Stock Purchase Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 28, 2010).
- 10.27 Garmin Ltd. Amended and Restated 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 28, 2010).
- Form of Stock Option Agreement pursuant to the Garmin Ltd. Amended and Restated 2000 Non-Employee
- 10.28 Directors' Option Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 28, 2010).
- Form of Performance Shares Award Agreement pursuant to the Garmin Ltd. 2005 Equity Incentive Plan
- 10.29 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 28, 2010).
- Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement pursuant to the Garmin Ltd. 2005 Equity Incentive Plan, for
- 10.30 Swiss residents (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 28, 2010).

- 10.31 Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement pursuant to the Garmin Ltd. 2005 Equity Incentive Plan, for non-Swiss residents (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 28, 2010).
- 10.32 Transaction Agreement between Garmin Ltd., a Cayman Islands company, and the Registrant, dated as of May 21, 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 28, 2010).
- 10.33 Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement pursuant to the Garmin Ltd. 2005 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended and restated on June 27, 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 29, 2011).
- 10.34 Garmin Ltd. 2011 Non-Employee Directors' Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Schedule 1 of the Registrant's Definitive Proxy Statement on Form 14A filed on April 21, 2011).
- 10.35 Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement pursuant to the Garmin Ltd. 2011 Non-Employee Directors' Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 6, 2011).
- 10.36 Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement pursuant to the Garmin Ltd. 2005 Equity Incentive Plan, for Swiss grantees (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 10, 2012).
- 10.37 Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement pursuant to the Garmin Ltd. 2005 Equity Incentive Plan, for Canadian grantees (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 10, 2012).
- 10.38 Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement pursuant to the Garmin Ltd. 2005 Equity Incentive Plan, for non-Swiss and non-Canadian grantees (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 10, 2012).
- 21.1 List of subsidiaries
- 23.1 Consent of Ernst & Young LLP
- 24.1 Power of Attorney (included in signature page)
- 31.1 Chief Executive Officer's Certification pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- 31.2 Chief Financial Officer's Certification pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- 32.1 Chief Executive Officer's Certification pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- 32.2 Chief Financial Officer's Certification pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

Exhibit 101.INS XBRL Instance Document



Exhibit 101.SCH XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema

Exhibit 101.CAL XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase

Exhibit 101.LAB XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase

Exhibit 101.PRE XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase

Exhibit 101.DEF XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase

**(b)**

**Exhibits.**

The exhibits listed on the accompanying Exhibit Index in Item 15(a)(3) are filed as part of, or are incorporated by reference into, this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

**(c)**

**Financial Statement Schedules.**

Reference is made to Item 15(a)(2) above.

**SCHEDULE II - VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS****Garmin Ltd. and Subsidiaries***(In thousands)*

| Description                                           | Balance at<br>Beginning of<br>Period | Additions<br>Charged<br>to<br>Costs<br>and<br>Expenses | Charged to<br>Other<br>Accounts | Deductions   | Balance at<br>End of<br>Period |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Year Ended December 29, 2012:                         |                                      |                                                        |                                 |              |                                |
| Deducted from asset accounts                          |                                      |                                                        |                                 |              |                                |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts                       | \$ 30,224                            | \$4,678                                                | -                               | \$ (4,306 )  | \$ 30,596                      |
| Inventory reserve                                     | 29,370                               | 11,003                                                 | -                               | (14,268 )    | 26,105                         |
| Deferred tax asset valuation allowance                | 37,173                               | 14,595                                                 | -                               | (375 )       | 51,393                         |
| Total                                                 | \$ 96,767                            | \$30,276                                               | -                               | \$ (18,949 ) | \$ 108,094                     |
| Year Ended December 31, 2011:                         |                                      |                                                        |                                 |              |                                |
| Deducted from asset accounts                          |                                      |                                                        |                                 |              |                                |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts                       | \$ 31,822                            | \$2,317                                                | -                               | \$ (3,915 )  | \$ 30,224                      |
| Inventory reserve                                     | 37,720                               | 16,047                                                 | -                               | (24,397 )    | 29,370                         |
| Deferred tax asset valuation allowance <sup>(1)</sup> | 51,352                               | 7,902                                                  | -                               | (22,081 )    | 37,173                         |
| Total                                                 | \$ 120,894                           | \$26,266                                               | -                               | \$ (50,393 ) | \$ 96,767                      |
| Year Ended December 25, 2010:                         |                                      |                                                        |                                 |              |                                |
| Deducted from asset accounts                          |                                      |                                                        |                                 |              |                                |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts                       | \$ 36,673                            | \$(4,476 )                                             | -                               | \$ (375 )    | \$ 31,822                      |
| Inventory reserve                                     | 38,898                               | 5,753                                                  | -                               | (6,931 )     | 37,720                         |
| Deferred tax asset valuation allowance                | 35,617                               | 15,735                                                 | -                               | 0            | 51,352                         |
| Total                                                 | \$ 111,188                           | \$17,012                                               | -                               | \$ (7,306 )  | \$ 120,894                     |

Note that \$14,994 of the decrease in the deferred tax asset valuation is due to reducing the amount of Taiwan surtax credits to the correct amount available for use in future years, all such credits of which are and have been fully reserved.

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

GARMIN LTD.

By/s/ Clifton A. Pemble  
Clifton A. Pemble  
President and Chief Executive Officer

Dated: February 27, 2013

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know all persons by these presents, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Clifton A. Pemble and Kevin Rauckman and Andrew R. Etkind, and each of them, as his attorney-in-fact, with the power of substitution, for him in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorney-in-fact, or his substitute or substitutes, may do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report on Form 10-K has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities indicated on February 27, 2013.

/s/ Clifton A. Pemble .  
Clifton A Pemble  
*Director, President and Chief Executive  
Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)*

/s/ Kevin S. Rauckman .  
Kevin S. Rauckman  
*Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer  
(Principal Financial Officer and  
Principal Accounting Officer)*

|                           |                   |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| /s/ Min H. Kao            | /s/ Gene M. Betts |
| Min H. Kao                | Gene M. Betts     |
| <i>Executive Chairman</i> | <i>Director</i>   |

|                    |                         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| /s/Donald H. Eller | /s/ Thomas P. Poberezny |
| Donald H. Eller    | Thomas P. Poberezny     |
| <i>Director</i>    | <i>Director</i>         |

/s/ Charles W. Peffer  
Charles W. Peffer  
*Director*

**Garmin Ltd.**

**2011 Form 10-K Annual Report**

**Exhibit Index**

The following exhibits are attached hereto. See Part IV of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for a complete list of exhibits.

**Exhibit  
Number Document**

|      |                                                                                                   |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 21.1 | List of subsidiaries                                                                              |
| 23.1 | Consent of Ernst & Young LLP                                                                      |
| 31.1 | Chief Executive Officer's Certification pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 |
| 31.2 | Chief Financial Officer's Certification pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 |
| 32.1 | Chief Executive Officer's Certification pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 |
| 32.2 | Chief Financial Officer's Certification pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 |

Exhibit 101.INS XBRL Instance Document

Exhibit 101.SCH XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema

Exhibit 101.CAL XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase

Exhibit 101.LAB XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase

Exhibit 101.PRE XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase

Exhibit 101.DEF XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase